UN QRF Company – Individual Skills Individual Task 1A: WEAPONS HANDLING AND FIRING BY DAY

Description: The unit organizes a firing exercise where soldiers use their individual zeroed weapons, maintains safety demonstrate the ability to handle their individual weapons and engage targets at 100-meter range.

Condition: The unit conducts a firing exercise by day using 6 rounds to check if weapons are zeroed, 14 rounds (7 rounds each in 2 magazines) are fired on the target at a range of 100m. Participating soldiers are randomly selected from the unit. All participants fire at the targets from a prone position (lying with sandbags), using their individual service rifle with sling while wearing full combat kit, to include flak jacket and helmet.

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
1A.1	T			
reparation		- 1 c·· · · · ·	0. 1 124 .	
	I 1A.1.1	The firing exercise is prepared,		
		and safety is ensured at all	1. The range safety officer briefs all participants on safety	
		times.	procedures, the firing table and qualification standards.	
			2. The range safety detail inspects all weapons and clears	
			firers prior to their entrance and exit from the range.	-
			3. Soldiers use their individual weapons to conduct the	
			firing. (Comment: If range weapons are used or not all	
			soldiers are equipped with individual weapons score Not	
			Met.)	-
			4. Weapons are zeroed in for the firer. (Comment: Observe	9
			the first 6 shots and grouping for an assessment if weapons	
			have been zeroed before the shooting. If range weapons are	9
			used score automatically Not Met.)	-
			5. Soldiers are wearing full combat kit, to include flak jacket	
44.0			and helmet.	
1A.2	1			
onduct	44424		Cr J J. A	+-
	1A.1.2.1	Soldiers can handle their	Standard Met	
		weapon and engage targets	1. All soldiers demonstrate the ability to change a magazine	2
		effectively (marksmanship).	during firing. 2. If a malfunction occurs, the firer safely clears the weapon	
			· ·	1
			and continues firing.	
			3. All soldiers engage targets in their assigned lanes,	
			achieving 70% hits (10 out of 14) on the target (45 cm x	
			45cm). 4. All soldiers demonstrate individual ability to disassemble	
			· ·	
			(field strip), reassemble their rifles, and perform a weapons function check.	
	<u> </u>		1	
ndividua	i Task 1A:	WEAPONS HANDLING AND	D FIRING BY DAY (Overall Assessment):	
		ommendations		

UN QRF Company – Individual Skills Individual Task 1B: WEAPONS HANDLING AND FIRING BY NIGHT

Description: The selected soldiers that participated in the day firing exercise will participate in night firing. Participating soldiers engage targets at 50-meter range with their rifle and may use night vision devices if equipped with the weapon, or engage the target with tactical illumination (flares) provided by the unit.

Condition: The unit conducts a firing exercise by night with 14 rounds (7 rounds each in 2 magazines) fired on the target at a range of 50m. Firing will be from a prone position (lying with sandbags), using their individual rifle with sling and in full combat kit, including flak jacket and helmet.

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
1B.1				
reparatio				
	I 1B 1.1	The firing exercise is prepared, and safety is ensured at all times.	 Standard Met The range safety officer briefs all participants on safety procedures, the firing table and qualification standards, noting the higher risk during night. The range safety detail inspects all weapons and clears firers prior to their entrance and exit from the range. Soldiers use their personal weapons to conduct the firing. If night vision devices/ sights are used the sights are zeroed in for the firer. (Comment: If no illuminated optical sights or night vision devices are used score Non-Applicable.) If tactical illumination (e.g. from flares, signal pistols, mortars) is provided the illumination rounds do not 	
			endanger the firers and effectively illuminate assigned targets.	
1B.2			Luigets.	
Conduct				
	I 1B.2.1	Soldiers can handle their weapon and engage targets effectively (marksmanship).	Standard Met 1. If a malfunction occurs, the firer safely clears the weapon and continues firing. 2. All soldiers engage targets in their assigned lanes, achieving 50% hits (7 out of 14) on the target (45 cm x 45cm).	
ndividua	l Task 1B:	WEAPONS HANDLING AND F	IRING BY NIGHT (Overall Assessment):	I

UN QRF Company – Individual Skills

Individual Task 2: Navigation

Description: Officers and NCOs at all levels will plan patrols and guide their personnel through a series of waypoints to an objective area by day and night by reading a map, using a GPS and a compass.

Condition: Officers and NCOs are randomly chosen to complete a Navigation based on the military grid reference system using maps between 1:50k to 1:200k, a compass, a protractor, a GPS device, and map plotting materials (markers, erasers, etc.). A navigation course with 4-5 waypoints on the map (not in sight of each other), approximately 1 km apart can be prepared to test the navigation skills of NCOs and Officers. At each waypoint, one or more indicators from below are tested and required to navigate to the next point. If the available terrain or time does not allow to conduct a navigation course the validation can be conducted at a static location.

Sub-Task	Standard Number	Standards	Indicators	Score
2.1				
Navigation	n			
	I 2.1.1	NCOs and Officers	Standard Met	
		possess basic map	1. Can find their position with and without GPS (longitude-latitude	
		reading skills.	or grid reference) and indicate it on a map.	
			2. Can find the elevation of a given location on a map.	
			3. Can calculate straight-line distance on a map from one point to	
			another (using the International System of Units (SI), the imperial	
			system (UK) or the United States customary units).	
			4. Can calculate the magnetic compass bearing to a designated	
			point on the ground.	
			5. Can indicate a designated prominent ground feature on the map	
			and determine the own location by using a compass.	l
			6. Can prepare and explain their navigation plan (e.g. for a patrol by	
			foot) and describe the prominent features (heights, orientation	
			points, key terrain features) along the route.	
ndividua	al Task 2:	Navigation (Overall	Assessment):	
		,		
Obcorvo	tion & Do	commendations		

UN QRF Company – Individual Skills

Individual Task 3: Buddy First Aid

Description: All UN personnel must be capable of moving a casualty out of danger, of giving immediate life-saving treatment to a casualty, and of requesting a CASEVAC in the correct manner and within 10 minutes thereby ensuring that the 10-1-2 rule is met.

Condition: Soldiers will be selected randomly. Selected soldiers must have an Individual First Aid Kit (to include a tourniquet, occlusive dressing, combat gauze, and reporting formats) and in full combat kit (to include flak jacket and helmet) with appropriate unit communications equipment (at minimum VHF/UHF for short-range communications and HF or SATPHONE for long-distance communications) be able to treat simulated injuries and request for CASEVAC.

Sub-	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
Task	Number			
3.1				
Buddy				
irst	I 3.1.1	All Soldiers are equipped to	Standard Met	
Aid		provide Buddy First Aid.	1. Protective equipment (medical disposal gloves).	
			2. Combat Application Tourniquet (C.A.T.)	
			3. Occlusive dressing.	
			4. Roller bandages/gauze.	
			5. Emergency Pressure Dressing (EPD).	
			6. Safety Scissors.	
			7. Reporting formats (CASEVAC Request).	
	I 3.1.2	The soldier conducts a scene	Standard Met	
		(Safety, Cause, Environment,	1. Identifies hazards and controls threats and hazards before	
		Number, Extra Resources)	turning the attention to the treatment of the casualty (e.g.In the	٤
		assessment	event of ongoing hostility or gunfire, primary role may be to	
			continue to engage threats to increase the security and safety of	f
			the scene).	
			2. Takes precautions for body substance isolation (BSI) by	
			putting own gloves and eye protection.	
			3. Determines the cause of the injury (note: classifies the	
			casualty as either a Trauma (e.g. gunshots, explosions, road	
			traffic accident, snake bite) or Medical (e.g. disorders of	
			consciousness, respiratory disorders, heart disorders) casualty).	
			4. Determines environmental factors impacting the casualty	
			(wet, heat, cold, fire, electricity, traffic).	
			5. Determines the number of casualties and availability of first	
			responders (assesses if decisions must be made to prioritize	
			casualties).	
			6. Determines if extra resources are required.	
	I 3.1.3	The soldier sends an alert	Standard Met	
		message	1. The exact location of desired pick-up is provided (e.g. UTM,	
			MGRS, Lat/Long).	
			2. Information on the incident (note: This should include the	
			radio frequency, phone or satellite phone on-scene).	
			3. Actions being taken on the incident site.	
			4. Resources Required/ Requested. (e.g. Is there any special	
			equipment needed at the site).	
	I 3.1.4	The casualty is moved from the		
	[Point of Impact (POI) to a safe	Emergency casualty movement techniques are used.	
		location.	Casualty is only moved when absolutely necessary (e.g. if	
			required to ensure BFA).	

UN QRF Company – Individual Skills

I 3.1.5	Massive bleeding is stopped	Standard Met
		1. Tourniquet is applied correctly for any massive bleeding from
		the arms or legs.
		2. Wounds that are not amendable to Tourniquet placement
		are packed using conforming gauze dressing with direct
		pressure for at least 3-5 minutes.
		3. Immediate steps to seal chest wounds with an occlusive
		dressing to prevent air from entering the lungs are taken.
I 3.1.6	Measures to ensure open	Standard Met
	airways, respiration, circulation	1. Evaluate the breathing of the casualty and basic airway
	and hypothermia prevention	management ('head tilt/chin lift' AND recovery positional
	are being performed.	techniques and manual stabilization).
		2. Voice, Sound, Pain method are applied to evaluate the
		casualty responsiveness.
		3. Circulation is supported (e.g. Opening tight clothing or relieve
		casualty of equipment (e.g. back bags, helmet, flag jackets,
		weapons).
		4. Casualty is kept warm (e.g. Exchanging any wet clothing for
		dry clothing, wrapping the casualty in a blanket or other warm
		material (if the casualty is cold).
dual Tas	k 3: Buddy First Aid (Overall	Assessment):

UN QRF Company Function 1: PERSONNEL/ADMINSTRATION

Description: The Personnel & Administration Function manages the Company-level Personnel, ensures adherence of the UN code of conduct and supports the Company Commander to maintain and manage Conduct & Discipline related issues and the welfare of all subordinated personnel. In line with UNMIM Chapter 8 this Function includes the sub-functions of Personnel/Administration, Conduct & Discipline, Welfare and Safe Driving (UNMIM, para 2.17)

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2 and UNMIM Chapter 8 and para. 2.17

UN QRF Company Functior Sub-Task		Standards	Indicators	Sec
Sub-Task	Number	Standards	Indicators	Scor
F 1.1	Number			
Personnel/Administration				
Personnei/Auministration	F 1.1.1	Personnel administration	Standard Met	
	. 1.1.1	of the unit is guided by	1. Company SOPs are written in the mother tongue	
		Mission SOPs.	and in English.	
		IVIISSIOTI SOFS.	Personnel reporting procedures are covered in	
			Company SOPs.	
			Conduct and discipline procedures are covered in	
			Company SOPs.	
			4. Contingent leave policy is covered in Company	
			SOPs.	<u> </u>
			5. Welfare measures are covered in Company SOPs.	
			6. Job descriptions are available for all functions in	
			the Company. (Comment: Are the Job Descriptions	
			in English language, put into the UN template, using	
			the current naming conventions and containing the	
			necessary pre-deployment skills? Has every single	
			member of the Unit/Sector signed a personal copy	
			of their job description?)	
			7. The SOP is updated and signed by Contingent	
			Commander and not older than unit arrival date.	
	F 1.1.2	Company maintains	Standard Met	
		reports and records	1. Daily/Weekly unit strength reports are provided	
		operational strength	to Sector/ Force HQs.	
		status of the unit.	2. The personnel component maintains the clear	
			status of all unit personnel including the deployed	
			locations.	
			3. Subordinated units report daily strength status of	
			all soldiers.	
			4. Personnel component reports critical shortfalls	
			regarding personnel to Company Commander.	
			5. The Company authorized strength is in line with	
			the MOU.	
			6. The Company operational strength (actual	
			strength) (MML, i.e. 75%) in line with the specific	
			field missions SOP is maintained at all locations of	
			the Company.	
			7. Repatriations/rotations of personnel before the	
			end or at the end of the normal tour of duty are	
			correctly recorded and documented.	
	F 1.1.3	The Company meets UN	Standard Met	
	. 1.1.5	specific gender strategy	1. 9% of all deployed contingent. pers. are females	
	l	ppecific genuer strategy	1 - 2/0 or an acproyed contingent, pers. are remaies	

Uniformed Gender Parity Strategy 2018-2028, DPO. 2. Female soldiers have been assigned mentors in the contingent. (Comment: Question female soldiers.) 3. Female soldiers are employed and operating in the unit as per their assigned function. (Comment: Question female soldiers.) 4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point /Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are Standard Met in place according to UN gender strategy. 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above tt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment. Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment. Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.)		1	ON QINI COMPAN	
2. Female soldiers have been assigned mentors in the contingent. (Comment: Question female soldiers.) 3. Temale soldiers are employed and operating in the unit as per their assigned function. (Comment: Question female soldiers.) 4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point /Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) 8. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 9. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 9. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel and larges to ensure safe movement of personnel and larges in the mission is available. 9. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 9. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 9. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 9. Repronnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 9. Repronnel in specialized functions is trained. 9. Repro			requirements.	(9% in 2022, 10% in 2023, and 15% in 2028). Ref.:
the contingent. (Comment: Question female soldiers.) 3. Female soldiers are employed and operating in the unit as per their assigned function. (Comment: Question female soldiers). 4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point /Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Causation gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are Standard Met in place according to UN 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5 tandard Met 1. Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE age. Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with 51 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Personnel in interview 1 of each group to verify.)				
soldiers.) 3. Female soldiers are employed and operating in the unit as per their assigned function. (Comment: Question female soldiers). 4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point / Adviser. 5. The Company has a rained Gender Focal Point / Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against \$UR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to this intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment. Cuestion gender advisor/focal point.) F1.1.4 Physical requirements are Standard Met in place according to UN gender strategy. 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Lontingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. rench). 5. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. rench). 6. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. rench)				_
3. Female soldiers are employed and operating in the unit as per their assigned function. (Comment: Question female soldiers.) 4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point /Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F 1.2.5 Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at hight. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant officer). 3. Key personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with \$1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				
the unit as per their assigned function. (Comment: Question female soldiers.) 4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point / Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place accoording to UN 1, gender strategy. F 1.1.5 Physical requirements are in place according to UN 2, gender strategy. F 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable for female personnel at night. 4. Suitable for female personnel at night. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Add Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above tt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention				
Question female soldiers.) 4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point /Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F1.1.4 Physical requirements are Standard Met in place according to UN gender strategy. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. Comment: Check with 51 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				, , ,
4. The Company has a trained Gender Focal Point / Adviser. 5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to tis intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are standard Met in place according to UN gender strategy. F 1.1.5 Physical requirements are standard Met in place according to UN gender strategy. 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent personnel Meet UN specific requirements. Ref. COC age. Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention				
Adviser.				·
5. The Company has an organic Engagement platoon/ team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F 1.1.5 Physical requirements are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				
platoon/team with a minimum ratio of 50% females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F1.1.4 Physical requirements are to place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.5 Physical requirements are to place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.6 Line to their accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above tt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with \$1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F1.2.2 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN				
F1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.5 Contingent personnel edition is satisfable to the requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.6 Contingent personnel sand there are disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the abilutions. A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.6 Contingent personnel sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.5 Contingent personnel sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.5 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.6 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.7 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.6 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.7 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.8 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.9 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.5 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.6 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.7 Contingent personnel sanitary products in the abilutions. F1.1.8 Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). S1. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN				
check against SUR.) 6. Commanders are aware of the FC's Gender responsive document and conforming to its intent. 7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.5 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.6 F1.1.7 F1.1.7 F1.1.7 F1.1.8 F1.1.9 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.9 Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.9 Comment Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.1.1 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F1.2.1 In I				
F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F 1.1.6 F 1.1.7 F 1.1.7 F 1.1.8 F 1.1.9 F 1.1.9 F 1.1.9 F 1.1.10 F 1.1.10 F 1.1.10 F 1.1.11 F 1.1.11 F 1.1.12 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.1.12 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention A Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention G Command. C				females. (Comment: Mandatory from 2021, Also
F1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A F1.1.5 Contingent personnel offer the ablutions. F1.1.6 Contingent personnel offer the ablutions. F1.1.7 Contingent personnel offer the company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2.1 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention and UN F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN F1.3.1 unit members questioned can explain the UN				check against SUR.)
7. Unit leadership ensures gender training and awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. F 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Lal Understanding of SEA prevention and UN 5. Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				
awareness is being conducted in regular intervals. (Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.) F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with \$1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				responsive document and conforming to its intent.
F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products are disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal				,
F 1.1.4 Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. Physical requirements are in place according to UN gender strategy. 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 11.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention				
in place according to UN gender strategy. 1. Separate accommodation, showers and toilets are available for female personnel. 2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with \$1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 1. 2. 2. Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention and UN 5. Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				(Comment: Question gender advisor/Focal point.)
gender strategy. are available for female personnel. 2. Women's abluttion and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A 1. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Parsonnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Parsonnel in specialized functions is trained. Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.)		F 1.1.4	Physical requirements are	Standard Met
2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. A Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Sey personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN A Suitable accommodation for women to allow the injent. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow the injent. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow the measure state in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products and there are dispo			in place according to UN	Separate accommodation, showers and toilets
distance to their accommodation. 3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products in the disposal points for sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the disp			gender strategy.	are available for female personnel.
3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Standard Met 1. Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A 2. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Personnel in interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.)				2. Women's ablution and washrooms are in close
ensure safe movement of personnel at night. 4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Understanding of SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. A Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.)				distance to their accommodation.
4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) E 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN 4. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				3. Safety lighting is installed around all camps to
access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Significant personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention Tonicant is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN				ensure safe movement of personnel at night.
mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Signification of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Sandard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				4. Suitable accommodation for women to allow full
mission is available. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Standard Met 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Understanding of SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN 5. Women have access to female sanitary products and there are disposal points for sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Women have access to female sanitary products in the ablutions. 5. Wether the Met (Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.)				access, able to travel and operate in all areas in the
F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				mission is available.
F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				5. Women have access to female sanitary products
F 1.1.5 Contingent personnel meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A				
meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A 1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2.1 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention T1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age. 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F1.2.1 Conduct & Discipline and Barbard Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				in the ablutions.
meet UN specific requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A (a) (b) (c) (c) (d) (d) (d) (d) (e) (e) (e) (e		F 1.1.5	Contingent personnel	Standard Met
requirements. Ref.: COE Manual Chapter 9 Annex A A age. 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				1. Contingent has no personnel under 18 years of
Manual Chapter 9 Annex A 2. Contingent has no personnel older than 55 years of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. La Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN			_	
A of age (excluding ranks above Lt Col/Senior Warrant Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) 5. Let 2. Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				
Officer). 3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN			A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
communicate in English with higher levels of Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2.1 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				
Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				3. Key personnel of the Company is capable to
Command. 4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				communicate in English with higher levels of
in the Mission language (e.g. French). 5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				
5. Personnel in specialized functions is trained. (Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				4. Personnel on the platoon level can communicate
(Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				in the Mission language (e.g. French).
(Comment: Check with S1 for duty record/training records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				
records of maintenance, medical, kitchen, engineer personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				<u> </u>
personnel and interview 1 of each group to verify.) F 1.2 Conduct & Discipline and SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				-
Conduct & Discipline and F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN				_
F 1.2.1 Understanding of SEA prevention prevention and UN Standard Met 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN	F 1.2		•	, ,
prevention and UN 1. All unit members questioned can explain the UN	Conduct & Discipline and			
'	SEA prevention	F 1.2.1	_	
			•	
standards of Conduct. standards of conduct.				
(Comment: A minimum 2. All unit members questioned can explain the			(Comment: A minimum	2. All unit members questioned can explain the

	requirement 5% of the	prohibitions against SEA and sexual relationships
	overall contingent	with members of the local population.
	strength must be	3. All unit members questioned demonstrate
	questioned.)	awareness of the possible consequences of SEA for
	,	troops, victims, the TCC and mission/UN
		4. All unit officers and senior NCOs (Staff sergeants
		and above), and all other unit members questioned,
		know and can explain the
		process/procedure/appropriate reporting channels
		for reporting suspected misconduct.
		5. All unit personnel carry the "No Excuses" card
		and the "Ten Rules: Code of Conduct for Blue
		Helmets" translated into unit's mother tongue.
		6. There are visible awareness-raising messages
		(e.g. posters, regular townhalls) regarding SEA
		prevention and UN Code of Conduct present in the
		Unit.
F 1.2.2	The Company includes	Standard Met
. 1.2.2	deployed personnel	1. The NIO is formally authorized to obtain DNA
		samples of contingent members who are alleged to
	serve as National	have committed SEA for criminal, military judicial, or
	Investigation Officers	administrative action. (Comment: Authorization
	(NIOs). (Comment: Only	needs to be documented.)
	applicable if unit has	2. The NIO is formally authorized to obtain DNA
	deployed NIOs.)	samples of contingent members against whom
	deployed West,	there is a claim for paternity and/or child support.
		(Comment: Authorization needs to be documented.)
		3. The NIO is formally authorized to obtain DNA
		samples of mothers and children as relevant to their
		investigations. (Comment: Authorization needs to
		be documented.)
		4. There is a written document that the NIO has
		received training on UN code of conduct, including
		SEA.
		5. Units of over 300 authorized strength are
		required to deploy 2 NIOs, for units below 300
		authorized strength 1 NIO. (Comment: Check
		against authorized strength in the MOU.)
F 1.2.3	The Company has a plan	Standard Met
[on prevention of UN	The unit commander has a written plan in place
	standards violations on	for preventing misconduct.
	conduct, including the	2. The unit has identified areas vulnerable for SEA
	zero-tolerance policy on	cases and the preventive measures.
	SEA.	3. The plan is aligned with FHQ and approved by
		the Force Commander.
		4. The plan is coordinated with the Conduct and
		Discipline team.
		5. The plan identifies priority misconduct risks, and
		measures to mitigate these risks.
F 1.2.4	Company commander has	
	control measures to	1. The unit commander and all sub-unit
	prevent misconduct	commanders maintain a record showing they
	(violations of UN	communicate on conduct and discipline to those
	(included in the control of the con	

including the zero- tolerance policy on SEA). 2. Where personnel are deployed to Temporary Operating Bases or other remote locations, the unit commander conducts regular (monthly) visits to ensure adherence to UN standards of conduct. 3. The unit and sub-unit commanders demonstrate that they are actively monitoring the plan and measures to mitigate the risk of misconduct. 4. The unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented ind. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no allegations or investigations). **Standard Met** 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by PM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from PM/MP. Sector HGs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are			standards of conduct,	under their command on a regular basis (at least	
tolerance policy on SEA). 2. Where personnel are deployed to Temporary Operating Bases or other remote locations, the unit commander conducts regular (monthly) visits to ensure adherence to UN standards of conduct. 3. The unit and sub-unit commander and sub-unit commanders the demonstrate that they are actively monitoring the plan and measures to mitigate the risk of misconduct. 4. The unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome scenters of the presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations). **Example of the presented of the presented of the presented of the presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations). **Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 **Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 **Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 **Company per				·	
P 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6 Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 7 Louring the reporting timeframe no contingent member is documented. 8 Juring the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA. 8 Juring the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA. 9 Juring the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 9 Juring the reporting timeframe hor violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 9 Juring the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations). 1 A. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5 J. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence). (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). 5 J. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence). (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). 5 J. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations or investigations or investigations and investigations or investigations or investigatio					
commander conducts regular (monthly) visits to ensure adherence to UN standards of conduct. 3. The unit and sub-unit commanders demonstrate that they are actively monitoring the plan and measures to mitigate the risk of misconduct. 4. The unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander and personnel cooperated during investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome scentence (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations). 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome scentence (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations). Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving Ref.: UNMIM para company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving Ref.: UNMIM para company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para compan			tolerance policy on sexy.		
ensure adherence to UN standards of conduct. 3. The unit and sub-unit commanders demonstrate that they are actively monitoring the plan and measures to mitigate the risk of misconduct. 4. The unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and disciplinare and SEA cases. 5. Exandar Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations are and personnel cooperated during investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F1.3 Safe Driving F1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Louring the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/PMP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are availabl				•	
F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. Sandard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: Nyal fin on investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. Nyal fin on cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (Nyal fin on allegations or investigations)). F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP. (Comment: Cotain information from FPM/MP. (Commen					
that they are actively monitoring the plan and measures to mitigate ther risk of misconduct. 4. The unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repartiated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNIMIM para. 2.17 Company personnel danheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNIMIM para. 2.17 Company personnel danheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNIMIM para. 2.17 Company personnel danheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNIMIM para. 2.17 Company personnel danheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNIMIM para. 2.17 Company personnel danheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place					
measures to mitigate the risk of misconduct. 4. The unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: NAI if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence). (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations). F1.3. Safe Driving F1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
4. The unit commander maintains records and decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 7. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 8. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 8. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 8. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 8. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and sease. 9. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member is documented. 9. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 9. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 9. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no allegations or investigations). 8. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no allegations or investigations). 8. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no allegations or investigations). 9. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no allegations or investigations). 9. Certi					
decisions of all disciplinary cases in the unit. 5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Louring the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. UN/A if no allegations or investigations). Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. UN/A if no allegations or investigations.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. UN/A if no allegations or investigations). Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. UN/A if no allegations or investigations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations). Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. United the process of the UNITED Comment (Comment) (Comment) (Comment) (Comment) (Comment) (Comment) (Comment) (Comment					
F 1.2.5 F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. F 1.2.6 F 1.2.7 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations or cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations or investigations or investigations.) F 1.3 F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. :: lound and the company commender conduct of the company commander conduct of safe driving, Ref. :: lound investigations or investigations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. :: lound investigations or investigations.) Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations). Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic vicinity in a cordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving, Ref. :: lound in investigations or investigations.) 2. Cattification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy webicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
a clear understanding about the procedure to deal with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. Author of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 5. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 7. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 8. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: Nacord in oinvestigations.) 9. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 7. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). 7. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). 8. Standard Met 9. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 9. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 9. A system is in place to ensure that				. ,	
with/administer the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. 6. Appropriate action has been taken to address the violation of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. Standard Met 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline incl. SEA. Standard Met 1.2.5 Louring the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F1.3. Safe Driving F1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 information from FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP. Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				5. Unit commander and sub-unit commanders have	
F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline incl. SEA. Standard Met				a clear understanding about the procedure to deal	
F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of discipline incl. SEA. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 4. The Company commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				with/administer the violation of conduct and	
F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline and SEA cases. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of discipline incl. SEA. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 4. The Company commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				discipline and SEA cases.	
F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline incl. SEA. Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				·	
F 1.2.5 Company's personnel adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline incl. SEA.					
adheres to UN standards of conduct and discipline incl. SEA. 1. During the reporting timeframe no contingent member has been repatriated as a result of disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3. F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are		F 1.2.5	Company's personnel		
of conduct and discipline incl. SEA. Discription of the Proporting timeframe on violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. Discription of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. Discription of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. Discription of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. Discription of the UN standards of safe driving. Ref.:					
incl. SEA. disciplinary issues. 2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
2. During the reporting timeframe no violation of the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3. Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: Violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are			1	-	
the UN standards of conduct of a current contingent member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F1.3 Safe Driving F1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are			inci. SEA.		
member is documented. 3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
3. During the reporting timeframe the Company Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 F 1.3 F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				_	
Commander and personnel cooperated during investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
investigations. (Comment: N/A if no investigations.) 4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F1.3 Safe Driving F1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
4. The Company commander conducts own investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
contingent members that are found guilty (in accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F1.3 Safe Driving F1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
accordance with authorization by national law). (Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F1.3 F1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				investigations on cases of misconduct and penalizes	
Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3				contingent members that are found guilty (in	
Cases.) 5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met				accordance with authorization by national law).	
5. All cases of misconduct allegations and investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				(Comment: Records to be presented. N/A if no	
investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				cases.)	
investigations are documented incl. the outcome (sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				5. All cases of misconduct allegations and	
(sentence) (Comment: Records to be presented. (N/A if no allegations or investigations)). F 1.3 Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Seen recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				_	
Safe Driving F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Seen recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				, , ,	
F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are	F 1.3			(1.1) The analysis of the constant of the cons	
F 1.3.1 Company personnel adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 Standard Met 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
adheres to UN standards of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 1. During the reporting timeframe no traffic violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are		F 1.3.1	Company personnel	Standard Met	
of safe driving. Ref.: UNMIM para. 2.17 violations (with contingent members at fault) have been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
UNMIM para. 2.17 been recorded by FPM/MP. (Comment: Obtain information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
information from FPM/MP, Sector HQs Operations Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are			_	, ·	
Centre.) 2. Certification of drivers (driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are			Olvivilivi para. 2.17		
2. Certification of driver's license or course completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				· ·	
completion certificate) for military pattern, armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
armored, specialized and heavy vehicles are available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				·	
available. (Comment: Conduct spot checks for different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
different vehicle categories.) 3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are				·	
3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are					
			Ť	different vehicle categories.)	
rotated when driving over longer distances/ for					
				3. A system is in place to ensure that drivers are	
longer time periods. (Comment: Note that driving					

		over longer periods can result in lapses in	
		concentration.)	
		4. Company has a responsible officer to manage	
		vehicles, tasking, drivers, licenses, safe driving	
		measures in accordance with mission specific	
		guidelines. (Comment: Does the Transport	
		Section/Team operate from a set of locally	
		produced Standing Orders, covering the	
		management of vehicles and drivers, reflecting local	
		procedures? Does the Transport Section operate a	
		satisfactory system to coordinate and control	
		vehicle tasking and movement in accordance with	
		mission procedures?)	
F 1.	3.2 Company has	Standard Met	
	implemented a Road	1. Company has clearly documented safety	
	Safety Program. Ref.:	regulations and Standard Operating Procedures	
	UNMIM 2.17.6	(SOPs) which are understood by drivers and vehicle	
		occupants. These measures must be strictly	
		enforced (e.g., speed limits, use of seat-belts,	
		alcohol control, vehicle breakdown drill).	
		(Comment: Does the Transport Section/Team utilize	
		the UN Drivers Handbook and ensure their drivers	
		are familiar with its contents?)	
		2. Training, testing and certification of drivers to	
		operate vehicles in all weather conditions, during	
		night and low-visibility and over rough terrain	
		replicating conditions in the AOR. (Comment: Initial	
		training conducted prior to deployment and	
		repeated as refresher training during deployment-	
		check records.)	
		3. Each sub-unit maintains a pool of at least two	
		trained and certified personnel with skills as	
		operators for each vehicle in its inventory.	
		4. The company uses assistant drivers in vehicles	
		where applicable.	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
		5. Drivers know how to respond to accidents,	
		perform self -extraction, operator-level emergency	
		repairs, report on accidents, break-downs and	
		faults, provide first-aid and attend to injuries en-	
		route. (Comment: Question vehicle operators for	
		an assessment.)	
		6. Vehicle operators of the company are performing	
		daily Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services	
		(PMCS) prior to the operation of any vehicle,	
		recording checks and services in logbooks assigned	
		to the vehicle. (Comment: Conduct spot check with	
		vehicle operators-PMCS as a minimum shall include	
		a quick visual inspection and walk around of the	
		vehicle to ensure that the tires are properly inflated	
		and that brake, signal lights, headlights are working	
		properly, and no obstructions or personnel are	
		obstructing vehicle movement; petroleum, oil and	
		lubrication levels are at the full level.)	
		7. All vehicles are equipped with emergency repair	
· ·	•		

as a suitane ant fine autinouish and
ng equipment, fire extinguishers,
cy triangles and first aid equipment.
Met
ortfalls regarding the Self Sustainment
of Catering (as per DOS KPI SS categories)
ified in the last COE verification inspection.
ortfalls regarding the Self Sustainment
of Welfare (as per DOS KPI SS categories
ports facilities, phone facilities etc.) are
I in the last COE verification inspection.
ortfalls regarding the Self Sustainment
of Internet Access (as per DOS KPI SS
s) are identified in the last COE verification
n.
ational space/ facility is available.
ainment facility, TV, religious facilities,
door/outdoor sports areas are available.
nt: How does the unit account for Welfare
arry out a 10 item check of items on the
account.)
Met
ompany has documented leave plans as per
ations for the contingent. (Comment: Does
nave a system for registering and planning
ompassionate/recreational leave?)
orary deployments at remote locations are
eding 30 days (unit members are rotated at
ations).
it and sub-unit commanders have
nted and documented a duty system
for rest and recuperation.
ompany has developed and a documented
lan and program for unit members (e.g.
hts, sport competitions, movie nights).
ompany has a system in place to inform all
el (e.g. current situation, incidents,
g events) to avoid speculation, rumours
ration.
ompany has established a designated
or for contingent members to raise
and concerns.
(Overall Assessment):
c

UN QRF Company Function 3: OPERATIONS

Description: All Operations need to be planned and conducted in line with the Core Principles as outlined in the UNIBAM in para 1.3. The unit commanders at all levels must maintain an offensive, proactive mindset to support achievement of the mandate, and to ensure force protection. Often this will involve being prepared to execute high-tempo, potentially offensive operational tasks such as the seizing, holding, and dominating of key terrain features and population centers, including by night and focused to implement the given mandate and to react to situational developments in accordance with the Rules of Engagement (ROE). Effective mandate implementation depends on the Sub- Functions of Command & Control, Mobility and Manoeuvre, Planning, Protection & Security, Interoperability & Integration, Firepower, ROEs and avoidance of Caveats in line with the UNIBAM Chapter 2.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2

UN QRF Company Sub-Task		Standards Indicators		
Jub-Task	Number	Standards	indicators	Scor
F 3.1	ITAIIIDCI	<u> </u>		
_	F 3.1.1	The Company has created an	Standard Met	
Planning and Mandate implementation	F 3.1.1	Ine Company has created an understanding on how the mission/ mandate is to be implemented based on the guidance received from Higher HQs. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.3.3.2	1. The Company has analysed the mandate, it's given Mission in combination with the Force and Sector Commanders Intent. 2. The Company has identified all specified tasks and implied tasks and determined all Mission Essential Tasks (Comment: Implied Task: Something that is not specified by higher HQ in the original order that needs to be carried out to achieve the mission/ implement the mandate. Mission Essential Task: A task that if not included in the plan could cause the unit to fail in its mission/ implement the mandate). 3. The Company has identified all limitations (constraints/restraints) by the higher echelon restricting its freedom of manoeuvre to implement the mission/mandate (things that must/ must not be done).	
			4. The Company has determined the assets available to implement the mission/mandate and identified those that are critical for successful mission/mandate implementation. (Comment: The assets that the unit has organic to the UN QRFs, and any assets that have been attached to it by a higher level.)	
			 The Company has determined own vulnerabilities that could be exploited by (threat) actors and affect successful mission/mandate implementation. 	
			 The Company has identified risks and specified/labelled each risk regarding the impact and likelihood on mission/mandate implementation. 	
			7. The Company Commander has outlined in writing on how he is intending to implement the mission/mandate (Commanders Intent).	

	F 3.1.2	The Company Commander has	Standard Met	
	г э.т.2	The Company Commander has		
		developed a plan to effectively	1. The plan has a clear purpose and addresses all	
		implement the mission/mandate.	aspects of the mission/ mandate, higher HQs	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.3.3.3	guidance and limitations, tasks. (Completeness).	
			2. The plan outlines how the Company will	
			implement the mission/ mandate in the concept	
			of operations.	
			3. The plan describes the tasks that the QRF Coy	
			and supporting units will execute.	
			4. The plan describes critical timings (when	
			certain actions will be carried out).	
			5. The plan defines crucial decisive geographical	
			locations (where it matters most) where military	
			effects will be achieved based on the	
			understanding of the operations area.	
			6. The plan can be accomplished with available	
			resources (feasibility).	
			7. The plan is aligned with UN policy, levels of	
			risk, own Force Protection considerations (threat	
			assessment) (Acceptability).	
F 3.2			assessment (Neseptublicy).	
Command & Control		I		
	F 3.2.1	The Company Commander	Standard Met	
	. 0.2.2	exercises effective command and	1. The Company Commander uses	
		control. Ref.: UNIBAM 1.3	maneuverability to exploit opportunities, to	
		Control Nem Grap and 113	place threat actors in a position of disadvantage	
			and finds innovative ways to implement the	
			mission/mandate.	
			2. The Company Commander ensures the	
			maintenance of discipline and good order	
			(including the reporting on misconduct) of all	
			personnel. (Ref.: AC 2 policy para 46).	
			3. The Company Commander ensures that all	
			operations are coordinated and integrated with	
			other UN and Host Nation actors whenever	
			advantageous for mission/mandate	
			implementation.	
			4. The Company Commander concentrates the	
			units at a time and place where it matters most	
			and allocates minimum essential resources to	
			secondary efforts.	
			5. The Company conducts operations in the	
			AOR in support of mission/mandate	
			implementation even when not ordered by	
			higher HQs (Mission Command).	
	F 3.2.2	The Company plans and organizes	Standard Met	
		effective command and control of	Company establishes command hierarchies	
		all subordinate and attached	that clearly assign responsibility and	
		elements. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.1	accountability for all subordinate elements.	
			2. Company assigns clear tasks and objectives to	
			subordinate units.	
			3. Company enables and encourages leaders at	
			all levels to take the initiative during operations.	

			4. A clear chain of command is established for	
			the successful accomplishment of all operations.	
			5. All operations incl. Force Protection and	
			security tasks are planned and executed based	
			on timely, relevant, accurate, all-source MPKI.	
			6. Tasks/Operations of subordinated units are	
			deconflicted in time and space (battlespace	
			management) through e.g. boundaries,	
			engagement areas and are depicted in a	
			graphical overlay.	
F	3.2.3		Standard Met	
		unit's AOO are based on	1. Orders are based on guidance received from	
		documented orders.	higher HQs (SHQs/FHQs), or changes in the	
			Operations Environment that require adaptation	
			of existing plans and orders.	
			2. Orders are written after being analysed by the	
			unit commander and staff (a UN Military	
			Decision Making Process (UNMDMP) has been	
			conducted).	
			Plans and Orders are coordinated with other	
			staff functions and inputs are incorporated.	
			Distribution of written orders to subordinated	
			units is documented.	
			5. All incoming/outgoing orders are documented and filed. (Comment: Conduct a spot check.)	
-	3.2.4			
F		The Company uses the correct sets		
		of orders to conduct operations.	1. Fragmentary Orders (FragO) are used to task	
			Routine Operations and are issued at the	
			minimum weekly.	
			2. Fragmentary Orders are used to order	
			changes to existing Operations Orders (OPORD).	
			3. Warning Orders are used to save time and	
			start preparation for assigned tasks.	
			4. Operations Orders (OPORD) are used to	
			conduct operations involving sub-units including	
			Combat Support platoon (e.g. Mortar section,	
			sniper section) and Support platoon (Logistic	
			section, maintenance).	
F		' '	Standard Met	
		units maintain overviews,	1. Weekly patrol plans (including dynamic air	
		-	patrols, if required) are available (for day and	
		activities.	night).	
			2. Plans for static operations (e.g. Checkpoints,	
			Observation Posts, Patrol Bases) including	
			responsibilities and effective timings (placed at	
			different locations) are available.	
			3. Convoy Escort plans are available.	
			4. Camp Defense plans and responsibilities (with	
			24/7 security) are available.	
			5. Engagement Plans (regular meetings with key	
			leaders and local population) are available.	
F	3.2.6	The Company continuously	Standard Met	
		monitors and controls operations	1. Locations and operations of all subordinated	
į	Į	monitors and controls operations	1. Locations and operations of all subordinated	

4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			to all marks are all the second	unite and displayed an the Occurrence Ad-	
to perform mandated tasks. Patrols, Convoys) are tracked on the Situation Map using a technical system (blue force tracking), or waypoints/reporting lines. 3. Situation updates of subordinated units are recorded in the Operations Log. 4. All incoming reports (routine and situational) are contributed to the Company's situational awareness. 5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) Standard Met 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness.			1		
Map using a technical system (blue force tracking), or waypoints/reporting lines. 3. Situation updates of subordinated units are recorded in the Operations Log. 4. All incoming reports (routine and situational) are contributed to the Company's situational awareness. 5. Monitors identified indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. 8. The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. 9. The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 1. The company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. stabilishing a 70B, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conducts operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operations ynight using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness.					
tracking), or waypoints/reporting lines. 3. Situation updates of subordinated units are recorded in the Operations Log. 4. All incoming reports (routine and situational) are contributed to the Company's situational awareness. 5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The company has understand all tasks (e.g. stablishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUB, necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. Fa.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident and interview group that moves to an incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			to perform mandated tasks.	1	
3. Situation updates of subordinated units are recorded in the Operations Log. 4. All incoming reports (routine and situational) are contributed to the Company's situational awareness. 5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking amadated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 3. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operations by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. Fa.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. The Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable versons to					
recorded in the Operations Log. 4. All incoming reports (routine and situational) are contributed to the Company's situational awareness. 5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaken gmandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) asset of the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. Fa.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 5. Lompany commander restablishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
4. All incoming reports (routine and situational) are contributed to the Company's situational awareness. 5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 1. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. To company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				3. Situation updates of subordinated units are	
are contributed to the Company's situational awareness. 5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 5. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 7. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. 5. Standard Met 1. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. 5. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				recorded in the Operations Log.	
awareness. 5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. Fa.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				4. All incoming reports (routine and situational)	
5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) Based on FHQs and SHQs input.) Standard Met 1. The company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology indign gight vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. The Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				are contributed to the Company's situational	
and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Find Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				awareness.	
and provides immediate updates to Company Commander. 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Find Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				5. Monitors identified Indicators and Warnings	
F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Commander: 6. Company directs events through the timely transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g., through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. Standard Met 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness.					
transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 5. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
transmission of orders and responds quickly to emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 5. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
emerging threats/ situational developments e.g. through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. 8. The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 8. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 9. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. 8. The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 9. The Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
through execution of rehearsed contingency plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) Standard Met 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
plans. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) Standard Met 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 7. Operation component ensures that orders are understood correctly by subordinated leaders through back-briefs or mission rehearsals. 8. The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness.					
F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. I The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
F 3.2.7 The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) A The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander standing of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. Standard Met 1. The company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has elimitated in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company has elimitated in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has elimitated in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has elimitate					
The Company demonstrates the required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. (2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. The Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
required robustness and mindset to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) The Company has always displayed positive attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company ommander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.		F 2 2 7	The Common demanders the		
to undertake mandated tasks. (Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) attitude in undertaking mandated tasks. 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.		F 3.2./			
(Comment: Subjective assessment based on FHQs and SHQs input.) 2. The Company has undertaken all tasks (e.g. establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			1 .		
based on FHQs and SHQs input.) establishing a TOB, conduct of reinforcement and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				-	
and offensive operations as per SUR) necessary for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			-		
for the implementation of the mandate. 3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			based on FHQs and SHQs input.)	_	
3. The Company always conduct operations in support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent. 4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
4. The Company conducts operation by night using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				1	
using technology including night vision systems. 5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				support/ in line with Higher Commanders Intent.	
5. In locations with more than one nationality, the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				4. The Company conducts operation by night	
the company commander follows the chain of command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				using technology including night vision systems.	
command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				5. In locations with more than one nationality,	
command defined by higher level commanders to ensure a shared understanding of security standards and the operational approach to implement them. F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				the company commander follows the chain of	
F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.				to ensure a shared understanding of security	
F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
F 3.2.8 The Company has established a process to continuously improve its effectiveness. Standard Met 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.					
process to continuously improve its effectiveness. 1. Company commander establishes a standing after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.		F 3.2.8	The Company has established a	·	
its effectiveness. after-action interview group that moves to an incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			1		
incident site as soon as possible following the incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			T .		
incident and interviews involved persons to establish facts, if applicable.			its effectiveness.		
establish facts, if applicable.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
2. Findings of after-action reviews are recorded				_	
and used to identify best practices and make				•	
necessary adjustments (e.g. revised tactics,					
techniques and procedures, new operational					
posture)					
3. Performance improvement plans and					
measures taken are recorded and reported to				·	
higher HQs.					
				4. Best Practices and Lessons Learned are shared	

		ON QKI Company	with higher HQs for distribution to other units.
F 3.4			With higher rigoron distribution to other differ
Monitoring of			
Operations &	F 3.4.1	Operations Centre is operational	Standard Met
Reporting		24/7.	1. Duty roster for watchkeepers is in place and
			up to date.
			2. Operations Officer and assistances are on-call
			for crisis situations.
			3. Other staff functions/sections have
			established a duty system to support.
			4. The Duty Officers are aware of procedures for
			monitoring and controlling the operations.
			5. Procedures and processes in the Ops Center
			are outlined in a SOP.
			6. The Duty Officer and the Operator on duty
			follow shift change procedures.
	F 3.4.2	Operations Component facilitates	Standard Met
		the Commander in the decision	Operations component provides situation
		making.	updates to the Commander.
			Operations component recommends
			potential courses of action, priorities or other
			control measures.
			Operations component coordinates inputs to
			the decision-making process with other staff
			functions.
			4. Operations component recommends and
			oversees coordination with other actors in the
			area of operation.
			5. Operations component receives the decision
			of Commander and disseminates to sub-
			units/battle groups and shares with other actors
			without any delay.
	F 3.4.3	The Company collects, analyses	Standard Met
		and disseminates reports	Operations section collects, analyses and
		and disserminates reports	disseminates operational reports timely to
			higher HQs, subordinated units and other
			associated actors as per mission specific SOPs.
			Reports from subordinated units are recorded
			and transferred to the Operations map.
			Every application of ROEs is reported in line
			with Mission specific ROEs.
			4. Time sensitive reports (including flash report,
			CASEVAC, etc.) are forwarded to higher level HQs
			within stipulated times as per SOP.
			5. All reports are in line with the formats
			established in the mission (internal reports and
			distributed reports to higher level).
F 3.5			and the detect reports to ringine rever).
Mobility &			
Manoeuvre, Secur	ity F 2.5.3	The Company is prepared and	Standard Met
			Contingency plans are developed to mitigate
		local contingency plans. Ref.: AC2	identified risks in the risk analysis of the
		rocar contingency plans, her., hez	racitation in the risk analysis of the

quickly to emerging threats, or implementing tasks given by higher headquarter. 3. The company contributes to integrated local contingency planning (as tasked by the Mission HQs). Ref.: AC2 policy para 94 4. Condition, time, and space as well as the NTM (Notice to Move) for employment of the entire QRF Coy, or reserve sub-unit sheen identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to gondinate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operation's area in the execution of static operation's area in the execution of static operation's area in the execution of static operation's constantly monitored and depicted on the Operatins to dominate its operation's area in the execution of static operation's execution of through execution of static operation's constantly monitored and depicted on the Operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 The Company establishes and maintains security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 The unit maintains is operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in execution of the portion's area.			2. Contingency plans are developed to respond	
tasks given by higher headquarter. 3. The company contributes to integrated local contingency planning (as tasked by the Mission HQs). Ref.: AC2 policy para 94 4. Condition, time, and space as well as the NTM (Notice to Move) for employment of the entire QRF Coy, or reserve sub-unit has been identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 Standard Met 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g., Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOBI) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains researce and control through execution of static operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
3. The company contributes to integrated local contingency planning (as tasked by the Mission HOs). Ref.: AC2 policy para 94 4. Condition, time, and space as well as the NTM (Notice to Move) for employment of the entire QRF Coy, or reserve sub-unit has been identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The Company preserves Freedom (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (Whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of ist mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operation's area. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 F 1.5.5.1 The Company establishes and maintains security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 F 2.5.6 The Company operation's area. 1.5 The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in elements in its operation's area. 2.7 The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in the conditions.				
contingency planning (as tasked by the Mission HQs). Ref.: AC2 policy para 94 4. Condition, time, and space as well as the NTM (Notice to Move) for employment of the entire QRF Coy, or reserves sub-unit has been identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The Company preserves Freedom (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQS and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 (Figure and temporary) and knows its role in mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
HQs). Ref.: AC2 policy para 94 4. Condition, time, and space as well as the NTM (Notice to Move) for employment of the entire QRF Coy, or reserve sub-unit has been identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. **Standard Met** In the unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			, ,	
4. Condition, time, and space as well as the NTM (Notice to Move) for employment of the entire QRF Coy, or reserve sub-unit has been identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5 tandard Met 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 4. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. 5 The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 1. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
(Notice to Move) for employment of the entire QRF Coy, or reserve sub-unit has been identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks nave been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks nave been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks nave been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks nave been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 5. Be prepared tasks nave been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company on the mission security in its operation's and fire and intentive protection to all mission elements in its operation security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in mission security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in mission elements in its operation's area.			HQs). Ref.: AC2 policy para 94	
QRF Coy, or reserve sub-unit has been identified and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. Standard Met 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of ist mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			4. Condition, time, and space as well as the NTM	
and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HOS and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			(Notice to Move) for employment of the entire	
and ordered based on time and space comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HOS and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
comparison under consideration of road conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. Standard Met 1. The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 Standard Met 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref:: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			, .	
conditions and weather/seasonal impacts. 5. Be prepared tasks have been given to each sub-unit. 6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire company monthly. F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The Low of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			·	
F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 Standard Met 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations amap.) 3. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operation's area in the execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit is operation posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operation by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			•	
F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The Longany preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
company monthly. The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
F 3.5.1 The Company preserves Freedom of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. UNIBAM 2.4.2.6			6. Contingency plans are rehearsed by the entire	
of Movement in its Operations Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes within its Operations Maph. 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disulptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's area. 2. The unit and temporary of the unit to operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			company monthly.	
Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 (Alternative) routes within its Operations which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Event) is constantly prointent in the unit conducts proactive, mobile operations area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to oprovide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in	F 3.5.1	The Company preserves Freedom	Standard Met	
Area. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.3.2 (Alternative) routes within its Operation's Area (displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 (Alternative) routes within its Operations which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Event) is constantly prointent in the unit conducts proactive, mobile operations area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to oprovide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in		of Movement in its Operations	1. The unit has determined Main and Secondary	
displayed on the Operations Map). 2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 displayed on the Operations and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuver in its operations which are reported to higher they are reported to higher they are reported to higher they are in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in		-	-	
2. Obstacles, restrictions and disruptions which affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
affect the ability of the unit to manoeuvre in its Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
Operation's Area are reported to higher HQs and immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			•	
immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Immediately addressed by the Unit (whenever possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, we points and the execution of static operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
possible with own resources). (Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Comment: Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and thereof level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains exertion's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains exertion's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains exertion's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains exertion's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 5. The unit maintains exertion's area. 2. The unit maintains exertion to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains exertion's area in the execution to all mission e				
Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status (route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations to porations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
(route conditions, key points and threat level) is constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Constantly monitored and depicted on the Operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			Main and Secondary (Alternative) routes status	
Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Departions map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			(route conditions, key points and threat level) is	
Operations map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Departions map.) 3. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			constantly monitored and depicted on the	
3. The unit conducts proactive, mobile operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
operations to dominate its operation's area in the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 the execution of its mandated tasks. 4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
4. The unit maintains presence and control through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
through execution of static operations (e.g. Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Emission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			·	
Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 terrain(s) (KT). 5. The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			Check points, Observation Posts, Temporary	
F 3.5.2 The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Discrete the unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			Operating Bases (TOB)) at identified Key	
F 3.5.2 The unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Discrete the unit is operating by day and night, every day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			terrain(s) (KT).	
day, and in all weather conditions. F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 day, and in all weather conditions. Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in			, , , , ,	
F 3.5.2 The Company establishes and maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 Standard Met 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in				
maintains security in its operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 1. The unit conducts proactive operations to provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in	E 2 E 2	The Company establishes and		
operation's area and supports the mission security framework. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 provide individual and collective protection to all mission elements in its operation's area. 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in	F 3.3.2			
mission security framework. Ref.: mission elements in its operation's area. UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in		•	i i	
UNIBAM 2.4.2.6 2. The unit maintains security of its bases (permanent and temporary) and knows its role in		1 .	r I	
(permanent and temporary) and knows its role in		•	·	
		UNIBAM 2.4.2.6	2. The unit maintains security of its bases	
the overall security plan of camps (osp. where			(permanent and temporary) and knows its role in	
julie overall security plan of camps (esp. where			the overall security plan of camps (esp. where	
multiple contingents and mission actors are				
operating).				
3. The unit reports on emerging security risks to				
higher level HQs, reinforced units, Host Nation				
security forces and other UN actors in the			*	
operations area.			·	
4. The unit has developed plans for Base/Camp			4. The unit has developed plans for Base/Camp	

			1	
			protection and conducts stand-to drills, and emergency response drills (including reaction to adversary attacks, fire-fighting drills, and natural disasters) on a regular basis. (Comment: Regular	
			basis: as per Mission guidelines. If no Mission guidelines are available than monthly.)	
F 3.6				
Force Protection				
	F 3.6.1	The Company conducts regular	Standard Met	
		effective FP training. Ref.: FP Guidelines E5. (Comment: Regular means as per mission specific guidance (SOP). If no guidance is available in the Mission than monthly.)	1. Standard Met FP training is conducted monthly by the company and is documented. (Comment: 1. FP training must be documented. (including training plan, scenario, execution etc). 2. Participation of the other joint and combined FP training should be documented.)	
			2. All personnel is briefed, as a minimum, on the threats, hazards, procedures, measures and alarms that are unique to the deployed location.	
			All personnel are aware of their individual and collective security responsibilities at deployment locations.	
			4. FP Training includes likely response measures,	
			basic health and safety skills (such as first-aid,	
			sanitation & hygiene, fire and light rescue) and	
			maintenance of assigned weapon proficiency.	
			5. FP trainings includes rehearsal of contingency	
			plans for Base/Camp protection, stand-to drills,	
			and emergency response drills (including	
			reaction to adversary attacks, fire-fighting drills,	
			and natural disasters) based on developed plans.	
	F 3.6.2	The Company has implemented FP	Standard Met	
		measures, tasks, and activities	1. FP measures are communicated to	
		based on the mission and threat.	subordinated units in FRAGOs, SOPs, orders,	
		Ref.: FP Guidelines E7	directives and instructions for implementation.	
			2. The Company ensures coordination of FP	
			measures, tasks and activities across all levels to	
			provide adequate and synchronized FP.	
			3. The Company assigns clear FP responsibilities	
			for each subordinated/supporting unit of the	
			Company.	
			4. The Company has implemented a system of	
			alert states/ dress codes/ vehicle movement	
			codes to implement FP measures systematically	
			in line with Mission specific guidance, adapts the	
			alert state/dress code/vehicle movement code	
			according to the own threat assessment of their	
			AOR and informs higher HQs and	
			subordinated/supporting units.	
			5. The Company shares information and maintains a good coordination with other	
			contingents for the FP at camps where more	
			than one contingent is located.	
			6. FP measures and immediate actions in plans	
			and orders are based on updated task specific	

			T. T. T.
			criticality, vulnerability and threat assessments
			of the Company.
	F 3.6.3	Routine Operations are conducted	Standard Met
		at varying times and places to	1. Time of the rotation of guards at static
		reduce predictability.	locations is changed frequently (at least weekly).
		,	2. Times and routes for mobile operations are
			varied at the minimum weekly.
			3. Patrols are conducted using different routes
			and different start timings whenever possible.
			4. Checkpoints and Observation posts are
			established at different locations for different
F 2 7			time periods.
F 3.7			
Use of force and	F 2 7 4	The Comment has implemented	Chan do nd B.Cat
compliance with	F 3.7.1	The Company has implemented	Standard Met
international human		measures to ensure compliance	1. There is a unit ROE SOP, drawn from the Force
rights and		-	SOP, and this SOP is disseminated to all sub-unit
humanitarian law		Mission specific ROEs	commanders.
			2. All unit personnel have been issued with a
			mission-specific ROE pocket cards and every
			personnel carries it with him/her. (Comment:
			(spot check of minimum 5% of unit strength)
			3. Application of ROEs based on the specific task
			and the likely threat scenarios are always part of
			order briefings on all levels.
			4. ROE cards are translated into the mother
			tongue of all personnel.
			5. No records on ROE contraventions of unit
			pers. during the reporting period are
			documented. (Comment: check with higher level
			HQs (Sector/Force HQs))
			6. All applications of the Use of Force (6 points)
			are reported and recorded in the Operations Log.
	F 3.7.2	Company personnel demonstrates	
	г 3.7.2		
			1. Soldiers can explain the principle of Self-
		principles. (Comment: Conduct	Defence;
		Interviews with Company	2. Soldiers can explain the principle of Use of
		personnel of all ranks)	Force other than in Self-Defence;
			3. Soldiers can explain the principle of Duty to
			Challenge and Warn;
			4. Soldiers can explain the principle of Duty to
			Identify Target(s)-Observe Fire;
			5. Soldiers can explain the principle of Duty to
			Use Minimum and Proportional Force;
			6. Soldiers can explain the principle of Avoidance
			of Collateral Damage;
			7. Soldiers can explain the principle of Rules and
			instruction to deal with detainees.
	F 3.7.3	The unit has implemented	Standard Met
		frequent ROE training for all unit	Scenario based training is conducted based on
		personnel.	likely mission specific incidents.
			Training is conducted monthly and
			documented (incl. participants).
			aocumenteu (mai participants).

		ON QRF Collipally	
			3. Training is conducted separately for unit key
			leaders/ subordinated commanders and soldiers.
	F 3.7.4	The Company upholds human	Standard Met
		rights, the principles of	1. The unit incorporates considerations of
		international law including the	international law including the Laws of Armed
		Laws of Armed Conflict during	Conflict into planning of operations.
		planning and conduct of	2. Company personnel exercise individual self-
		operations. Ref.: Integrating	defense in response to a hostile act or
		Human Rights in United Nations	demonstrated hostile intent. (Comment: Check
		Military Components Guidelines,	against ROE reporting of the unit.)
		Chapter 5.	3. If time and circumstances permit, unit
			personnel attempts to de-escalate the situation,
			but de-escalation is not required. (Comment:
			Check against ROE reporting of the unit.)
			4. There is no record of human rights violation of the unit.
			5. When company personnel respond to a
			hostile act or demonstration of hostile intent, the
			force used in self-defense is proportional.
			(Comment: Check against ROE reporting of the
			unit.)
3.8			
aveats			
	F 3.8.1	The Company has supported	Standard Met
		planning and conduct of all tasks	1. The Company commander has never refused
		assigned by higher HQs.	a task or the timely execution of it, which was in
			line with the SURs (e.g. because of national
			regulations/ policies.)
			The company has never imposed limitations
			or restrictions when conducting or planning for
			- , -
			an assigned task (within SUR).
			3. The unit has never refused to conduct a task
			(within SUR)
			4. The company or TCC has never requested/
			informed UNHQs or the Mission that the unit
			cannot perform a task which was in line with the
			SUR or the application of UN regulations,
			procedures and Mission SOPs.
			5. The company never acted on national
			direction or instruction. Ref.: AC2 policy para 53
			6. When receiving instructions from national
			authorities, the company immediately informed
			their United Nations chain of command. Ref.:
			AC2 policy para 53
			ACZ policy para 33
W 005 6		0 00504716110 /0 11 1	.1
IN QRF Company	y Function	on 3: OPERATIONS (Overall A	ssessment):
N QRF Company	y Function	on 3: OPERATIONS (Overall A	ssessment):
N QRF Company	y Function	on 3: OPERATIONS (Overall A	ssessment):

UN QRF Company Function 4: SUSTAINMENT

Description: The unit is ability to sustain itself as sustainment operations in UN peacekeeping is a shared responsibility between military units and the Missions they are deployed to support. The unit must prove the extent to which it will plan and integrate its logistics operations within the Mission as this will directly impacts its success in the field. The unit must understand how and where shared sustainment responsibilities intersect to ensure success of the unit. The standards below include the areas of Logistic Support, Medical Support and Environmental Protection.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 4 and the UNMIM Chapter 9 and para 2.14 (Environmental Management)

Sub-Task		on 4: SUSTAINMENT Standards	Indicators	Scor
Sub-Task	Number	Standards	indicators	Scor
F 4.1	Ivuilibei			
Equipment	F 4.1.1	Weapons, ammunition and Personal	Standard Met	
readiness and	F 4.1.1	Protective equipment are available and	1. All soldiers are equipped with personal	
erviceability		serviceable.	weapons, combat helmet (with blue cover)	
		serviceable.	and basic flak jacket. (Comment: Conduct	
			spot checks.)	
			2. Based on the last COE verification	
			inspection 90% or more of ARMAMENTS (as	
			per DOS KPI ME categories) are available and	
			serviceable. Ref.: COE Manual 2020, Chapter	
			8. (Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0	
			(<69%); and NA (not in MOU))	
			3. All crew-served weapons and main weapons systems of vehicles are sighted	
			(zeroed-in), calibrated and periodic test- firing has been conducted. Ref.: COE Manual	
			-	
			2020, Chapter 3, Annex A, para 28 and para 42. (Comment: Assessment needs to be	
			based on documentation provided by unit	
			weapons officers.)	
			4. Individual and crew-served weapons and weapon related equipment is enough to	
			perform ALL assigned tasks without	
			limitation. Ref.: UN Ammunition Manual	
			1.15.2.1 and Annex C/ part C & D.	
			(Comment: Based on ATO report as	
			identified by the Senior Ammunition	
			Technical Officer (SATO). Written comments	
			according evaluator assessment are	
			required.)	
			5. Armaments are enough to perform ALL	
			assigned tasks without limitation.	
			(Comment: Written comments according	
			evaluator assessment are required when the	
			equipment shortfalls result in negative	
			impact on conduct of operations.)	
	F 4.1.2	The Company's vehicles are available and	Standard Met	+
	7.1.2	serviceable.	1. The last COE verification inspection has	
		Serviceable.	identified that 90% or more of COMBAT/	
			ARMORED VEHICLE category (as per DOS KPI	
			ME categories) are available and serviceable	

		(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%);	
		and NA (not in MOU))	
		2. The last COE verification inspection has	
		identified that 90% or more of SUPPORT	
		VEHICLE category (as per DOS KPI ME	
		categories) are available and serviceable.	
		(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%);	
		and NA (not in MOU).)	
		3. The last COE verification inspection has	
		identified that 90% or more of ENGINEERING	
		VEHICLE category (as per DOS KPI ME	
		categories) are available and serviceable.	
		(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%);	
		and NA (not in MOU).)	
		4. The last COE verification inspection has	
		identified that 90% or more of TRAILER	
		category (as per DOS KPI ME categories) are	
		available and serviceable. (Comment: 10	
		(>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%); and NA (not in	
		MOU).)	
		5. Vehicles are enough to perform ALL	
		assigned tasks without limitation.	
		(Comment: Written comments according	
		evaluator assessment are required when the	
		equipment shortfalls result in negative	
		impact on conduct of operations.)	
F 4.1.3	The Company's communication/intelligence		
	related equipment is available and	The last COE verification inspection has	
	serviceable.	identified that 90% or more of	
		COMMUNICATIONS/INTEL category (as per	
		DOS KPI ME categories) are available and	
		serviceable. (Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-	
		89%); 0 (<69%); and NA (not in MOU).)	
		2. The last COE verification inspection has	
		identified the Self Sustainment category of	
		VHF/UHF-FM (as per DOS KPI categories)	
		available and serviceable. (Comment: 10	
		(Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in MOU).)	
		3. The last COE verification inspection has	
		identified the Self Sustainment category of	
		HF (as per DOS KPI categories) are available	
		and serviceable. (Comment: 10 (Yes); 0	
		(No); and NA (not in MOU).)	
		4. The last COE verification inspection has	
		identified the Self Sustainment category of	
		TELEPHONE (as per DOS KPI categories) are	
		available and serviceable. (Comment: 10	
		(Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in MOU).)	
		5. The last COE verification inspection has	
		identified the Self Sustainment category of	
	1		
		IDENTIFICATION (as per DOS KPI categories)	
		IDENTIFICATION (as per DOS KPI categories) are available and serviceable. (Comment: 10 (Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in MOU).)	

I			6. The last COE verification inspection has	
			identified the Self Sustainment category of	
			OBSERVATION (as per DOS KPI categories) is	
			available and serviceable. (Comment: 10	
			-	
			(Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in MOU).)	
			7. The last COE verification inspection has	
			identified the Self Sustainment category of	
			NIGHT OBSERVATION (as per DOS KPI	
			categories) is available and serviceable.	
			(Comment: 10 (Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in	
			MOU).)	
			8. The last COE verification inspection has	
			identified the Self Sustainment category of	
			POSITIONING (as per DOS KPI categories) is	
			available and serviceable. (Comment: 10	
			(Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in MOU).)	
			9. Communication/intelligence related	
			equipment is enough to perform ALL	
			assigned tasks without limitation.	
			(Comment: Written comments according	
			evaluator assessment is required when the	
			equipment shortfalls result in negative	
			impact on conduct of operations.)	
	F 4.1.4	The Company's Equipment supporting	Standard Met	
		assigned task is available and serviceable.	1. The last COE verification inspection has	
			identified the Self Sustainment category of	
			MINOR ENGINEERING (as per DOS KPI	
			categories) is available and serviceable.	
			(Comment: 10 (Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in	
			MOU).)	
			2. The last COE verification inspection has	
			identified that 90% or more of the	
			UNMANNED AIRCRAFT SYSTEMS – CLASS I	
			category (as per DOS KPI ME categories) are	
			available/ serviceable. (Comment: 10	
			(>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%); and NA (not in	
			MOU).)	
			Equipment for supporting assigned tasks	
			is enough to perform ALL assigned tasks	
			without limitation? (Comment: Written	
			comments according evaluator assessment	
			is required.)	
			4. The last COE verification inspection has	
			identified that 90% or more of the	
			GENERATOR category (as per DOS KPI ME	
			categories) are available/ serviceable.	
			(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%);	
			and NA (not in MOU).)	
			5. The last COE verification inspection has	
	1		identified that 90% or more of the RIOT	
i l			CONTROL sets see: / DOC VOLAGE	
			CONTROL category (as per DOS KPI ME	
			categories) are available/serviceable.	

6. The last COE verification inspection has identified that 90% or more of the ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT category (as popular poor the DOS KPI ME categories) are available/	
ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT category (as po	,r
	.1
serviceable. (Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-	
89%); 0 (<69%); and NA (not in MOU).)	
7. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified that 90% or more of the	_
MATERIAL HANDLING category (as per DO	5
KPI ME categories) are available/	
serviceable. (Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-	
89%); 0 (<69%); and NA (not in MOU).)	
8. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified that 90% or more of the	
DEMINING/ EOD category (as per DOS KPI	
ME categories) are available/ serviceable.	
(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%)	6);
and NA (not in MOU).)	
9. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified the Self Sustainment category o	
EOD (as per DOS KPI categories) is availab	
and serviceable. (Comment: 10 (Yes); 0	٠
(No); and NA (not in MOU).)	
10. The last COE verification inspection ha	
identified that 90% or more of the MILITA	(Y
POLICE category (as per DOS KPI ME	
categories) are available/ serviceable.	,
(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%)	ó);
and NA (not in MOU).)	
11. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified that 90% or more of the AVIATIO	N
category (as per DOS KPI ME categories) a	·e
available/ serviceable. (Comment: 10	
(>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%); and NA (not	in
MOU).)	
F 4.1.5 Unit Equipment for Accommodation and Standard Met	
Storage is available and serviceable. 1. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified that 90% or more of	
ACCOMMODATION category/ ablution	
facilities (as per DOS KPI ME categories) ar	e
available and serviceable.	
2. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified the Self Sustainment category o	
ACCOMMODATION (as per DOS KPI	
categories) is available and serviceable.	
3. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified that 90% or more of the STORAG	
category (as per DOS KPI ME categories) a	e
available/ serviceable.	
4. The last COE verification inspection has	
identified that 90% (or more) of TENTAGE	
category (as per DOS KPI ME categories) a available and serviceable.	~e

T	1		
			5. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified that 90% or more of the WATER
			TREATMENT category (as per DOS KPI ME
			categories) are available/ serviceable.
			6. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			ELECTRICAL category (as per DOS KPI
			categories) are available and serviceable.
			7. Accommodation and Storage equipment
			are enough to perform ALL assigned tasks
			without limitation? (Comment: Written
			comments according evaluator assessment
			is required.)
F 4	4.1.6	The unit has the necessary equipment	Standard Met
		available and serviceable to provide	1. The last COE verification inspection has
		effective camp support.	identified the Self Sustainment category of
			CATERING (as per DOS KPI categories) are
			available and serviceable.
			2. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			BEDDING category (as per DOS KPI
			categories) are available and serviceable.
			3. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			OFFICE category (as per DOS KPI categories)
			are available and serviceable.
			4. Camp Support equipment are enough to
			perform ALL assigned tasks without
			limitation? (Comment: Written comments
			according evaluator assessment are
			required.)
			5. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			LAUNDRY (as per DOS KPI categories) are
			available and serviceable.
			6. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			CLEANING (as per DOS KPI categories) are
			available and serviceable.
			7. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			FURNITURE (as per DOS KPI categories) are
			available and serviceable.
			8. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of DEFENCE STORES (as per DOS KPI categories)
			are available and serviceable.
			9. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			BASIC FIRE FIGHTING category (as per DOS
			KPI categories) are available and serviceable.
		1	
			10. The last COE verification inspection has identified the Self Sustainment category of

		The state of the s	
			FIRE FIGHTING – FIRE DETECTION AND
			ALARM category (as per DOS KPI categories)
			are available and serviceable.
			11. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			WELFARE category (as per DOS KPI
			categories) are available and serviceable.
			12. The last COE verification inspection has
			identified the Self Sustainment category of
			INTERNET ACCESS category (as per DOS KPI
- 4 2			categories) are available and serviceable.
F 4.2	<u> </u>		
Logistic	5 4 3 4	The second beauty along the least of the second	Character of Book
Support to	F 4.2.1	The company has developed a logistic plan	Standard Met
Operations		and outlines the logistic support	1. The logistic support plan of the company
		requirements in the order.	is aligned with the Mission support plan (key
			requirements of UN and national
			responsibility are considered in the own
			plan).
			2. Tasks and responsibilities for the
			provision of logistic support elements are
			identified and outlined in the order.
			(Comment: Logistic Support, Environmental
			Protection and Medical.)
			The requirement to maintain adequate
			stock levels is outlined in the order.
			(Comment: POL, water, rations, ammunition,
			Recovery & Maintenance, Material and
			Equipment, Transportation, Medical
			Support.)
			4. The logistic component maintains an
			overview on storage levels of entire unit
			(esp. if temporarily deployed) and identifies
			logistic support requirements.
			5. Supply points and routes are outlined in
			the order.
			6. Logistic report requirements are outlined
			in the order.
	F 4.2.2	The logistic situation awareness is properly	Standard Met
	F 4.2.2	established, updated and maintained.	
		established, updated and maintained.	1. A logistic situational report system is
			established.
			2. All logistical situational reports from
			subordinated units are collected and
			analyzed to create logistic situational
			awareness (common logistic picture) of the
			Company.
			3. The support component regularly
			updates the unit commander on the logistic
			situation of the unit.
			4. The support component provides
			recommendations on improvement of the
			logistic situation to the unit commander.
F 4.3			- 5-5-5-6 Situation to the unit communici.
Sustainment			

	F 4.3.1	Food and water are properly stored and	Standard Met
		maintained.	1. The Company orders the supply of fresh,
			frozen, chilled and dry rations based on the
			mission-specific cycle (e.g. 30/60 days) and
			provides them to subordinate units. Ref.:
			UNMIM 9.9.7
			2. Storage for deep freeze (when required),
			cold (7days) and dry food is available at each
			contingent location and food storage
			facilities include appropriate temperature
			monitoring and control devices. Ref.:
			UNMIM 9.9.7
			3. The rations are stored in date order to
			allow for stock rotation.
			4. Food items are separated and segregated
			appropriately in store.
			5. The unit keeps temperature logs and they
			are up to date.
			6. Separate static water storage for drinking
			and bulk water is provided for a minimum of
			three days water per person.
			7. Each person of the Company receives a
			minimum of 4.5 l of drinking water per day
			and has access to treated bulk water for
			cleaning, shower, ablutions and other uses
			(80 I/ 3 days). Ref.: UNMIM 9.4.3 (Comment:
			Check mission specific standards in the
			Mission Support plan.)
	F 4.3.2	The Catering procedures are maintained	Standard Met
		properly.	1. Stock book is kept, and contents are
			accurate.
			2. Catering Officer understands the rations
			demands process and the Ceiling Man-day
			Rate (CMR) allocation of rations.
			3. The Unit conducts Composite Ration
			Packs (CRP) and Bottled water stock checks
			regularly.
			4. The Unit reports stocks replenishment
	F 4 2 2	Manage R amounities are well	requirements in a timely manner. Standard Met
	F 4.3.3	Weapons & ammunition are well maintained and stored in proper way.	1. The last COE verification inspection has
		maintained and stored in proper way.	•
			identified that Ammunition is stored in accordance with UN standards. Ref.: UN
			Ammunition Manual 1.15.2.1 and Annex C/
			part B (Comment: As identified by the Senior
			Ammunition Technical Officer (SATO).)
			2. Condition and shelf-life of ammunition
			are in accordance with UN standards. Ref.:
			UN Ammunition Manual 1.15.2.1 and Annex
			C/ part C & D. (Comment: Based on ATO
			report as identified by the Senior
i			
			Ammunition Technical Officer (SATO).) 3. A registry for all ammunition in the

	1	on Qui company i a		
			national language with copies available in	
			the mission language is maintained. Ref.:	
			SOP Loss of weapons & ammunition 2019,	
			para 13 &14 (Comment: The registry must	
			contain the following categories: Associated	
			ammunition category, Type, Caliber, LOT and	
			batch number, Number of each type,	
			Location, Purpose of Issuing Ammunition,	
			Date and time of Issue.)	
			-	
			4. Monthly reports on the status of their	
			weapons, weapons-related equipment and	
			ammunition IAW the SOP Loss of weapons &	
			ammunition para 19 are issued to the	
			НОМС.	
			5. Any Loss of weapons and ammunition are	
			reported immediately through the chain of	
			command in accordance with mission-	
			specific guidance.	
			6. The unit maintains a registry for each	
			weapon and weapon related equipment in	
			the national language with copies available	
			in the mission language. Ref.: SOP Loss of	
			weapons & ammunition 2019, para 13 &14.	
			(Comment: The registry must contain the	
			following categories for each weapon of the	
			Company: type; make; caliber; serial	
			number; total number of each type; weapon	
			location; user name; reason for issuing; date	
			and time when issued.)	
F 4.4			and time when issued.)	
Medical	F A A 1	The Commonwheethe required levels of	Chandard Blat	
support	F 4.4.1		Standard Met	
		equipment and supplies to ensure medical	1. The last COE verification inspection has	
		support Ref.: COE manual Chapter 3 Annex		
		C	HOSPITAL (level 1) category (as per DOS KPI	
			ME categories) are available and serviceable.	
			(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%);	
			and NA (not in MOU).)	
			2. 60 days of medical supplies and	
			consumables are available. (Comment:	
			Needs to be checked by Medical	
			professional of the Sector/ Force)	
			3. Proper stores for consumables and for	
			13 Proper Stores for Consumables and for 11	
			I	
			medical equipment are available.	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug store?) 4. The last COE verification inspection has	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug store?) 4. The last COE verification inspection has identified the Self Sustainment category of	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug store?) 4. The last COE verification inspection has identified the Self Sustainment category of HIGH-RISK AREAS (EPIDEMIOLOGICAL)	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug store?) 4. The last COE verification inspection has identified the Self Sustainment category of HIGH-RISK AREAS (EPIDEMIOLOGICAL) category (as per DOS KPI categories) are	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug store?) 4. The last COE verification inspection has identified the Self Sustainment category of HIGH-RISK AREAS (EPIDEMIOLOGICAL) category (as per DOS KPI categories) are available and serviceable. (Comment: 10	
			medical equipment are available. (Comment: Is there an AC unit and registration for the temperature of drug store?) 4. The last COE verification inspection has identified the Self Sustainment category of HIGH-RISK AREAS (EPIDEMIOLOGICAL) category (as per DOS KPI categories) are	

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
		enough to perform ALL assigned tasks
		without limitation. (Comment: Written
		comments according evaluator assessment
		are required.)
		6. The last COE verification inspection has
		identified that 90% or more of MEDICAL
		AMBULANCE category (as per DOS KPI ME
		categories) are available and serviceable.
		(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%);
		and NA (not in MOU).)
		7. The last COE verification inspection has
		identified that 90% or more of MEDICAL
		EQUIPMENT category (as per DOS KPI ME
		categories) are available and serviceable.
		(Comment: 10 (>90%); 5 (70-89%); 0 (<69%);
		and NA (not in MOU).)
		8. The last COE verification inspection has
		identified the Self Sustainment category of
		MEDICAL LEVEL 1 category (as per DOS KPI
		categories) are available and serviceable.
		(Comment: 10 (Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in
		MOU).)
		9. The last COE verification inspection has
		identified the Self Sustainment category of
		COMMUNAL FIRST AID category (as per DOS
		KPI categories) are available and serviceable.
		(Comment: 10 (Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in
		MOU).)
		10. The last COE verification inspection has
		identified the Self Sustainment category of
		BUDDY FIRST AID (BFA) category (as per DOS
		KPI categories) are available and serviceable.
		(Comment: 10 (Yes); 0 (No); and NA (not in
		MOU).)
		11. 100% of unit personnel deployed with a
		first aid kit. (Comment: Conduct spot
		checks)
		12. 100% of tourniquets available in all first
		aid kits. (Comment: Conduct spot checks)
F 4.4.2	Level 1 of the unit can provide standard	Standard Met
	medical services at a static location. Ref.:	1. Level 1 has a treatment capacity of 20
	COE manual Chapter 3 Annex C.	ambulatory patients per day and a holding
		capacity of 5 patients for up to 2 days.
		2. Level 1 has two medical officers and six
		paramedics/ nurses.
		3. Level 1 maintains records of treated
		personnel and provides referrals (recorded)
		for treatment of personnel at Level 2/3.
		4. Level 1 personnel can name the
		determined higher-level treatment facilities
		identified for the Company by the Force
		Medical Officer.
		5. The level 1 conducts routine sick calls and
	l .	

			$\overline{}$
		the manages minor sicknesses and injuries	
		among personnel for immediate return to	
		duty.	
		6. The Level 1 provides advice to the	
		contingent personnel on disease prevention.	
		7. The level 1 provides medical risk	
		assessments and contributes to determine	
		force protection measures within the area of	
		operation (AOR) of the Company.	
		8. The Level 1 has a designated isolation	
		possibility for infectious patients.	
		(Comment: Isolation facilities can be in the	
		level 1 or in the camp.)	
F 4.4.3	Level 1 provides regular Buddy First Aid	Standard Met	-
	refresher training to unit personnel.	1. Training is provided at least every 3	
		months to all unit personnel and is	
		documented (incl. participants). (Comment:	
		Training should be conducted during pre-	
		1 -	
		deployment training and be recorded.)	\dashv
		2. Training includes application of	
		Tourniquets for Extremity Hemorrhage .	_
		3. Training includes Wound Packing for Limb	
		Injuries not Amenable to Tourniquet	
		Application including Application of	
		Emergency Pressure Bandages.	_
		4. Training includes Airway Management	
		procedures and techniques.	_
		5. Training includes areas like Fracture	
		Immobilization, Burns, Bites and stings.	
		6. Casualty Movement Techniques,	
		CASEVAC procedures and request are	
		included in the training.	
		7. Training on healthcare policies and	
		procedures is included.	
F 4.4.4	Level 1 is organized, trained and equipped	Standard Met	٦
	to provide emergency medical services for	1. Level 1 is able to split into two forward	
		medical teams (1 medical officer and 3	
	C	paramedics/nurses in each).	
		2. Level 1 emergency resuscitation	┪
		equipment and drugs are prepared, portable	
		and transportable by helicopter.	
		3. Level 1 equipment includes Fluids, Splints	-
		and bandages, Surgical sets for minor	
		surgical procedures, Field dispensary,	
		Stretchers	
			\dashv
		4. The level 1 provides (is equipped and	
		trained for) casualty collection from the	
		point of injury/wounding.	\dashv
		5. The level 1 provides limited triage and	
		stabilization of casualties.	4
		6. The level 1 prepares casualties for	
		evacuation to the next level of medical	
		capability or the appropriate level of medical	

			facility depending on the type and gravity of	
F 4 F			the injuries.	
F 4.5	1			
Environmental Management	F 4.5.1	The military unit has implemented effective		
		environmental measures related to Water and Wastewater management in the	1. The unit maintains records of (daily/weekly/monthly) water consumption	
		Permanent Operating Base. Ref.: DPKO/DFS	(in L), ideally via the use of meters.	
		Environmental Policy for UN Field Missions,	(Comment: Please also note if water meters	
		2009.6; DPKO /DFS Environmental	are in place or not.)	
		Guidelines for UN Field Missions (2007);	2. The unit maintains records of data on	
		DPKO /DFS Waste Management Policy for	(daily/weekly/monthly) water abstraction (in	
		UN Field Missions (2015.6).	L), if applicable (e.g. boreholes), ideally via	
		1	the use of meters. (Comment: Please add	
			frequency of records in Comment field e.g.	
			quarterly.)	
			3. The unit reports data on water	
			consumption and/or abstraction (in L) to	
			Mission Support, as per the requested	
			frequency.	
			4. The unit demonstrates the	
			implementation of water conservation	
			measures (harvest water, use treated	
			wastewater), as per Mission Support	
			Directive. (Comment: List examples of best	
			practices implemented.)	
			5. The unit demonstrates no record of septic	
			tank overflow events. (Comment: Note how	
			quickly overflow events were fixed if/when reported.)	
	F 4.5.2	The military unit has implemented effective	Standard Met	
		environmental measures related to solid	The unit maintains records	
		and hazardous waste management in the	(daily/weekly/monthly) of the amount of	
		Permanent Operating Base. Ref.: DPKO/DFS	general waste produced (in Kg), as	
		Environmental Policy for UN Field Missions,	requested by Mission Support.	
		2009.6; DPKO/DFS Environmental	2. The unit reports data on the generation	
		Guidelines for UN Field Missions (2007);	of general solid waste (in kg) to Mission	
		DPKO/DFS Waste Management Policy for	Support, as per the requested frequency.	
		UN Field Missions (2015.6).	3. The unit demonstrates proper	
			segregation of general waste in color-coded	
			bins (e.g. composting, paper, plastic, metals,	
			etc).	
			4. The unit demonstrates proper hazardous waste management practices (eg: hazardous	
			waste management practices (eg: nazardous waste inventory, proper handling, and	
			storage in place), as per Mission Support	
			Directive.	
			5. The unit demonstrates proper	
			management of medical waste at Level 1	
			hospitals (incl. medical waste segregation	
			and incineration process inappropriate	
			medical incinerator), as per the Mission	
			Support Directive.	
	İ		6. The unit demonstrates efforts to take	

			action on waste management of non- functional COE and expired materials by actively communicating with the concerned Mission units (COE, PDU, Environment, FMU, etc.) and/or showing plans for the repatriation of non -functional COE.	
F	4.5.3	The military unit has implemented effective	Standard Met	
ľ		environmental measures related to energy management in the Permanent Operating	The unit maintains records of (daily/weekly/monthly) electricity demand	
		Base. Ref.: DPKO/DFS Environmental Policy for UN Field Missions, 2009.6; DPKO /DFS	(in Kwh), ideally with the use of meters, as requested by Mission Support.	
		Environmental Guidelines for UN Field	2. The unit maintains records of	
		Missions (2007).	(daily/weekly/monthly) generator fuel use	
		14113510113 (2007).	(in L), ideally via the use of meters, as	
			requested as Mission Support.	
			3. The unit reports data on electricity	
			demand (in Kwh) and generator fuel use (in	
			L) to Mission Support, as per the requested	
			frequency.	
			4. The unit demonstrates containment	
			basins with berms are positioned under fuel	
			storage, generator sets, and used POL	
			storage to prevent soil contamination, oil	
			separators are provided to the basins and to	
			concrete floors beneath the generators.	
			5. Emergency containment measures are	
			immediately undertaken, using spill kits as	
			appropriate, to reduce as much as	
			practicable discharges to the environment,	
			and any such incidents are immediately	
			reported to Mission Support/Environment	
			Unit.	
			6. The unit demonstrates best practices to	
			reduce fuel and electricity consumption, and	
			realize energy efficiencies (eg: generator synchronization, reduced vehicle idling,	
			turning off ACs, Replacement of	
			conventional bulbs with LED). (Comment:	
			List the examples of actions.)	
F	4.5.4	The military unit has implemented effective		
[environmental measures related to overall	A focal point is appointed and conducts	
		environmental management in the	site inspections regularly.	
		Permanent Operating Base. Ref.: DPKO/DFS	2. The unit implements the	
		Environmental Policy for UN Field Missions,	recommendations from the environmental	
		2009.6; Draft DPKO/DFS Environmental	inspection report in due time.	
		Guidelines for UN Field Missions (2007);	3. The unit complies with the duties of	
		DPKO /DFS Waste Management Policy for	peacekeepers as stated in the UNMIM	
		UN Field Missions (2015.6).	(United Nations Military Unit Manual).	
			(Comment: UN Military units duties are: 1.	
			Bring empty (plastic) water bottles used	
			during patrols back to camps for proper	
			disposal (Do not throw away bottles/wraps	
			directly into nature). 2. Avoid bringing to the	
			area of operations plastic cutlery as well as	

Observation 8	& Recom	nmendations
UN QRF Comp	oany Fun	nction 4: SUSTAINMENT (Overall Assessment):
		awareness briefings (every 3 months).
		6. The unit conducts regular environment
ı		Applicable.)
		cannot be evaluated score as Non
		COE Manual language. (Comment: If this
		conditions it was provided to them" as per
		premises and physical environment in the
1		with Mission Support advice, to leave the
ı		undertakes the necessary clean-up activities,
		5. In case of a site closure, the unit
		damage to the environment.)
		streams, trees). Plan, the task to avoid any
		the environment around you (e.g. drains,
		that could affect the environment? Observe.
		start a new task/operation. Think, does the task involve issues (e.g. fuels, water, waste)
		(Comment: Explanation: *Stop before you
		mitigate risks to the environment.
		undertaking a new task to assess and
		STOP tool (Stop, Think, Observe, Plan) when
		4. The unit demonstrates the use of the
		and behave according to local sensitivities.))
		the cultural, religious and historical sites are,
		dead. Avoid using charcoal. 7. Know where
		acquire wild plants and animals, alive or
		deployment, and vice versa. 6. Do not
		origin which is not endemic to the country of
		bring any plant/seeds from the country of
		especially in water-scarce areas. 6. Do not
		5. Undertake water conservation measures,
		Avoid vehicle idle time as much as possible.
		and air conditioning when not in use. 4.
		measures: switch off all appliances, lights,
		using it 3. Undertake energy conservation

UN QRF Company Function 6: COMMUNICATIONS

Description: The unit is responsible for the communications including all tactical level communications and the rear link communications from the mission to their Home Country. The Communications Function also ensures suitable equipment for internal communications, telephone communications from the UN mission to the respective countries and access to Email, Internet for personal, office or welfare purposes is available in the Company.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2 and UNMIM Chapter 9.11

-		COMMUNICATIONS	Indicators	Coon
Sub-Task		Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
F 6.1				
Planning &				
Communications	F 6.1.1	' '	Standard Met	
architecture		communications architecture	1. The Communications component is trained and	
		including enabling	organized to support the communication	
		infrastructure for internal	infrastructure besides being proficient in basic	
		communications with	military tasks. Ref.: Subjective assessment of	
		subordinate and supporting	evaluators.	
		units.	2. The communication architecture is aligned with	
			the tactical deployment and is designed to cater for	
			all operational tasks and contingencies. (Comment:	
			This means that for all possible operational	
			scenarios, the communication plan ensures effective	
			communication with primary, alternate, contingency	
			and emergency networks clearly defined.)	
			3. The communications architecture is coordinated	
			with higher HQs and describes the integration of the	
			unit's communication equipment with higher, lower	
			and support elements as well as other Mission	
			components.	
			4. The communication architecture supports	
			command and control of the entire unit, situational	
			awareness, secure communications with Higher HQs,	,
			and coordination with neighboring units and	
			internally.	
			5. The internal communication system incorporates	
			telephonic and data communication between static	
			elements.	
			6. Radio communications is used for Command &	
			Control of mobile operations based on identified	
			Primary, Alternate, Contingency, and Emergency	
			Networks.	
			7. The communications architecture ensures	
			availability of enabling infrastructure such as repair	
			facilities and battery charging devices.	
	F 6.1.2	The communication plan for the	Standard Met	
		conduct of an operation/ task is	1. Signal Instructions are issued clearly to include	
		incorporated in the order of the	details of code words, radio net diagrams and	
		Company. (Comment: Check	frequency management issues during operations and	d
		Company Orders.)	static duties.	
			2. All command relationships of units conducting	
			the operation are defined in the order.	

		'	<u>'</u>	
			3. Available communications networks to conduct	
			the operation are defined.	
			4. Primary, alternative (including SATPHONE),	
			command and emergency means of communication	
			during each phase of an operation and for static	
			duties are defines in the order.	
			5. Mitigation measures for communication	
			disruptions are outlined in the order.	
			6. The communication plan describes all available	
			existing communication means.	
			7. Frequencies & Call signs have been established	
			for radio communications of all units.	
	F 6.1.3	Signal component supports	Standard Met	
	0.1.3	planning and conduct of all unit		
		operations. (Comment: Can	during the operations and maintain log to that effect	
		only be valuated if a planning		
			using existing radio sets.	
		process is conducted during the		
		evaluation.)	estimate of the own company that includes details of	
			equipment (spares and reserves) that are available.	
			3. The Signal component evaluates the	
			supportability and feasibility of the signal plan for	
			each proposed course of action.	
			4. The Signal component develops a signal support	
			plan for the approved operations plan.	
			5. The Signal component consults with higher,	
			lower, and support elements and other mission	
			components to ensure effective communications	
			during operations.	
			6. The Signal component manages tactical radio and	
			telephone networks.	
F 6.2				
Support to				
Operations	F 6.2.1	The Company has established	Standard Met	
Operations	. 0.2.2	an effective telephone	The Company operates telephonic	
			communications to all other static locations of unit.	
		UN COE manual Chapter 3,	It includes unit's HQs, stationary elements (such as	
		Annex B.	offices, workspaces, observation posts and guard	
		Ailliex B.	posts) and sub-units located at the main base camp.	
			2. The Company operates and maintains a switchboard.	
			3. All telephone lines of the unit are operational	
			24/7.	
	F 6.2.2	The Company has established	Standard Met	
		and maintains effective radio	1. The unit operates & maintains a VHF/UHF	
		communications networks. Ref.:	command and control net, down to the sub-unit	
		UN COE manual Chapter 3,	(section/ squad) level.	
		Annex B.	2. The unit operates & maintains one VHF/UHF/HF	
			administrative net.	
			3. During tactical and mobile operations the	
			Company commander can communicate with sub-	
			units and sub elements which are unable to	
			communicate via telephone and beyond the range of	
			VHF/UHF- FM base station communications.	
I			The state of the s	

		4. Radio operators are able to site, establish and
		operate radio repeater detachments based on
		vehicles and man-pack.
		5. Unit provides a command and control net using
		non-vehicular mounted HF communications
		equipment.
		6. Communication channels are operational at all
		times (24/7) within the unit.
		7. Rear linked communications between the
		contingent and the home country is established and
		includes telephonic communications
F 6.2.3	Personnel of the Company	Standard Met
	conducts effective radio	Radio communication procedures are outlined in
	communications	a unit SOP and aligned with UN procedures.
		(Comment: The SOP includes guidelines for
		transmitting phonetic alphabet and numbering and
		procedure words.)
		2. Radio communications with higher HQs is
		conducted in English based on UN procedures.
		3. Messages transmitted over radio use defined
		procedure words.
		4. Radio operators transmit messages that are clear
		and brief.
		5. Radio checks are conducted before conduct of
		each task with all stations involved in the task.
		6. Orders to conduct tasks (verbal or written)
		include always Primary, alternative, command and
		emergency frequencies ((including SATPHONE).
		7. Officers and radio operators are able to use basic
		radio equipment in service in their unit and to
		operate them according to the internationally
		recognized procedure.
UN QRF Company Funct	ion 6: COMMUNICATIONS	(Overall Assessment):
Observation & Recomm	endations	

UN QRF Company – Functions UN QRF Company Function 2: MILITARY PEACEKEEPING-INTELLIGENCE (MPKI)

Description: The Company-level MPKI Cycle must be managed by the Military Peacekeeping-Intelligence (MPKI) Function in line with current UNDPO peacekeeping-intelligence policy and associated MPKI handbook. This is to ensure that the Company Commander's decision-making process is fully supported with timely, concise and relevant MPKI products.

Ref: United Nations Military Peacekeeping-Intelligence Handbook.

		MILITARY PEACEKEEPING-INTELL		L
Sub-Task	Standard Number	Standards	Indicators	Scor
F 2.1				
Awareness and				
Understanding of	F 2.1.1	The company is using overlays to		
the Company Area		depict the security situation in	1. All Overlays include a Day-Time-Group (DTG) of	
of Operation (AO)		its Area of Operations. Ref.:	when the overlay was produced / last updated.	
		UNMPKI HB 9.4.2	2. All overlays have a title of what the overlay is	
			depicting.	
			3. All overlays include a North pointer in order for	
			the overlay to be correctly orientated on the map.	
			4. All overlays include a reference to the map	
			edition and series in order for it to be overlaid on	
			to the correct mapping.	
			5. All overlays include at least two northing and	
			easting cross markings to ensure that the overlay is	5
			placed on the map in the correct place.	
			6. At the minimum separate overlays are created	
			for the physical terrain, the information terrain and	ł
			the human terrain.	
	F 2.1.2	The Company's MPKI	Standard Met	
		Component demonstrates	1. All routes throughout the unit Area of	
		awareness of the physical terrair	Operations, including roads, tracks and likely	
		in its Area of Operation and its	transit routes used by UN forces and other actors	
		potential impact on unit	are identified and classified based on capabilities	
		operations to achieve the	such as vehicle type (i.e., movement on foot will be	9
		mandate. Ref.: UNMPKI HB	graded differently than movement using tracked	
		9.4.5	vehicles) is depicted in an Overlay Ref.: MPKI	
			handbook 9.4.5 (Comment: This overlay is known	
			as the Mobility Corridor Overlay)	
			2. The terrain has been labelled UNRESTRICTED	
			(Terrain over which movements of UN forces or	
			other actors is not affected by the ground,	
			vegetation, natural and man-made obstacles),	
			RESTRICTED (Terrain over which movements of UN	
			forces or other actors is only possible at reduced	
			speed, is canalised, or will be possible only with the	9
			assistance of additional non-organic assets like	
			improvised bridges, e.g., steep ground, swamps /	
			river beds etc), SEVERELY RESTRICTED (Terrain over	r
			which movements of UN forces or actor groups	
			being assessed as impractical e.g., rivers that	1
			cannot be crossed/forded, known minefields) and	
			is depicted in an Overlay. Ref.: MPKI handbook	
			9.4.5	

		3. Pertinent Infrastructure in the Area of
		Operations of the Company is depicted in an
		Overlay. E.g.: Sanitation (including sewerage,
		Water supply (including water purification or de-
		salinization plants); Power supply; Places of
		religious importance; Places of academic study;
		Refugee camps or key NGO facilitation areas;
		Health and medical facilities; Security
		infrastructure (prisons, police stations).
		4. The Company MPKI Component has identified
		terrain/ ground that provides an advantage to
		either UN-opposing or UN forces towards the
		completion of a mission (but is not critical to
		mission success) and depicted these areas in an
		overlay (Key Terrain (KT)). (Comment: Depending
		on the type of the mission these could be high
		grounds, areas with good observation points and
		fields of fire, key infrastructure (such as bridges,
		medical facilities, choke points, intersections, industrial complexes))
		5. The Company MPKI Component has identified
		terrain/ground that is of such importance that it
		must be kept / controlled for mission success and
		depicted in an overlay (Vital Ground
		(VG)).(Comment: This can be combined with the
		Overlay depicting Key Terrain and MUST be
		considered in the plan of the Company e.g. through
		providing a permanent presence).
		6. The Company MPKI Component has identified
		and maintains separate overlays on the impact of
		weather / seasonal conditions on routes, river
		courses, areas of cover (such as vegetation
		growth).
F 2.1.3	The Company's MPKI	Standard Met
	Component demonstrates	1. The Company MPKI Section has depicted in
		overlays all ethnic, religious (incl. religious sites),
	in its Area of Operations in	political and tribal group locations and identified
	relation to the mandate. Ref.:	vulnerabilities of each group within its Area of
	UNMPKI HB 9.5.2	Operations.
		2. The Company MPKI Section has identified all
		armed groups, terrorists and organized crime
		groups in its Area of Operations and depicted (in
		separate overlays) known locations (along with
		their capability, structure, and intent, their attitude
		to the UN, their links with other groups, and their
		key leaders)
		3. The unit has identified and depicted in an
		overlay all locations of Host Nation Security Forces
		and institutions (including structure, capabilities
		and contact details of key personnel)
		4. The Company has identified locations (depicted
		in an overlay) and strength of refugees and
		(internally) displaced persons and actors providing
1		humanitarian assistance such as NGOs in their Area

	of Operations. 5. The Company has identified political organisations and key leaders in their Area of Operations. 6. The Company has a list of identified individuals, their equipment and infrastructure which are assessed as being significant to both (threat) actors and UN forces for the completion of their
	organisations and key leaders in their Area of Operations. 6. The Company has a list of identified individuals, their equipment and infrastructure which are assessed as being significant to both (threat) actors
	Operations. 6. The Company has a list of identified individuals, their equipment and infrastructure which are assessed as being significant to both (threat) actors
	6. The Company has a list of identified individuals, their equipment and infrastructure which are assessed as being significant to both (threat) actors
	their equipment and infrastructure which are assessed as being significant to both (threat) actors
	their equipment and infrastructure which are assessed as being significant to both (threat) actors
	assessed as being significant to both (threat) actors
	respective mission(s)/ intent (Items of High
	Importance List (IHI List)). Ref.: MPKI handbook
	9.5.11
The Company has developed an	
understanding on all those	The Company has identified known leadership
	and group structures, including gender and age.
	The Company has identified known (threat)
	actors' equipment capabilities, including vehicles,
	communications systems, weapons, links to or
	influence over state or non-state actors,
	information activity, logistics and funding/finance.
	3. The Company has identified known (threat)
	actor tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTPs)
	based on recent and historical activity.
	4. The Company has identified known (threat)
	actor attitude towards the UN. (Comment: The
	question should be whether how the actor
	perceives the UN could help, harm, or hinder its
	cause)
The Company has identified the	
• •	The ACOAs depict a possible outline of the
_	threat actors plan to accomplish its assessed
	Each overlay identifies the likely Avenues of
Ref., ON WIF KITTE 9.8	Approach or Mobility Corridors of the threat actor
	towards the likely Objectives.
	3. Each COA includes a verbal description of the
	•
	ACOA.
	4. Each ACOA is Feasible, Acceptable, Complete,
	Exclusive and Suitable for the actor / group
	threat actors / groups that (could) have an impact on unit operations to achieve the mandate. Ref.: UN MPKI HB 9.7

UN QRF Company Function 7: TRAINING

Description: Training for military units is broadly separated in the United Nations into Pre-Deployment Training (PDT) and In-Mission Training. During PDT TCCs must train their personnel to operate as a UN QRF Company in the specific UN operating environment to which they will deploy and to UN standards. This means that TCCs must re-orientate the operational capabilities of a company, within the parameters set by the UN, so that it can operate in a peacekeeping environment. The focus of In-Mission Training is on Mission -specific induction training and the maintenance of capabilities and skills. The current function is focused on the training to be conducted during the deployment to a UN PKO.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 5 and Operational Readiness Preparation (ORP) Guidelines 2018.

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	
	Number			
F 7.1				
Training plans				
and	F 7.1.1	The Company has facilities, resources, and	Standard Met	
documents		training related documents to conduct	1. The unit has the infrastructure to facilitate	
		regular training and rehearsals in the	contingent training (classrooms and	
		mission area. Ref.: UNIBAM Annex H	appropriate IT infrastructure).	
			2. the Company is maintaining a current	
			record of all training policies, SOPs, guidelines	
			applicable to the contingent, including UN	
			Training Policy and Guidelines, FC's Training	
			Directive, FHQ/SHQ training documents, and	
			instructions. Ref.: 2010 Policy: Training for all	
			UN Peacekeeping Personnel; 2019 Guidelines:	
			Design, Delivery and Evaluation of Training	
			(Training Cycle); 2015 Policy: Operational	
			readiness Assurance and Performance	
			Improvement; 2018 Guidelines: Operational	
			Readiness Preparation for Troop Contributing	
			Countries in Peacekeeping Missions.	
			3. The Company has a written training	
			program in line with guidance/FC Training	
			Directives.	
			4. The unit is aware of UN websites/resource	
			hub for PKO training manuals and can access	
			to the same and developed a training plan	
			based on referenced documents.	
			5. Resources are planned and assigned to the	
			unit to conduct training and rehearsals and	
			there is a reporting mechanism in place and	
			used.	
	F 7.1.2	The company has developed training plans	Standard Met	
		to improve on identified performance	1. The UN unit is keeping records of After	
		shortfalls. Ref.: 2019 Guidelines: Design,	Action Reviews, in-mission evaluations,	
		Delivery and Evaluation of Training	Performance Improvement Plans and	
		(Training Cycle); 2015 Policy: Operational	Instructions from SHQ/FHQ.	
		readiness Assurance and Performance	2. Training plans are aligned with Mission	
		Improvement) 2019 Guidelines:	specific guidance (SOPs, FC's Training directive	
		Combined Military and Police	and FHQ/SHQ instructions).	
		Coordination Mechanisms in Peace	3. Previous observations/ recommendations	

		Operations	of Pre-deployment visits and in-mission	
			evaluations are incorporated into training	
			plans to improve on identified shortfalls.	
			(Comment: Note that for units that have	
			received a Pre-Deployment Visit before their	
			deployment/ rotation the contingent	
			commander should also have knowledge on	
			provided improvement recommendations (not	
			mandatory).)	
			4. Training plans consider training	
			recommendations of the unit's performance	
			improvement plan.	
			5. Training plans are based also on inputs from	
			all staff functions of the company to	
			synchronize training with operational	
			activities.	
			6. Training plans have been coordinated with	
			Force/ Sector HQ to ensure that temporary	
			capability reduction during scheduled training	
			does not degrade mission performance and	
			have been approved by the Sector HQ.	
F 7.2				
Conduct,				
	F 7.2.1	The company has effectively conducted	Standard Met	
and Reporting		Awareness Training.	1. A plan has been developed to ensure that	
of training			100% of unit members completed the	
activities.			induction in the form of awareness generation.	
activities.			(Comment: Awareness generation sessions are	
			to be held periodically as refreshers or to	
			to be field periodically as refreshers of to	
			emphasize some issues of importance to	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.)	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment:	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.)	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls.	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the	
			emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force	
	F 7.2.2		emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines	
	F 7.2.2	The company conducts regular refresher	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met	
		The company conducts regular refresher for all unit members. Ref.: 2019	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met 1. 90% of unit personnel have received	
		The company conducts regular refresher for all unit members. Ref.: 2019 Guidelines: Design, Delivery and	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met 1. 90% of unit personnel have received refresher training (and passed the associated)	
		The company conducts regular refresher for all unit members. Ref.: 2019 Guidelines: Design, Delivery and Evaluation of Training (Training Cycle);	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met 1. 90% of unit personnel have received refresher training (and passed the associated test of objectives) at least once per 6 months.	
		The company conducts regular refresher for all unit members. Ref.: 2019 Guidelines: Design, Delivery and Evaluation of Training (Training Cycle); 2015 Policy: Operational readiness	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met 1. 90% of unit personnel have received refresher training (and passed the associated test of objectives) at least once per 6 months. (Comment: Needs to be documented. Check	
		The company conducts regular refresher for all unit members. Ref.: 2019 Guidelines: Design, Delivery and Evaluation of Training (Training Cycle);	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met 1. 90% of unit personnel have received refresher training (and passed the associated test of objectives) at least once per 6 months. (Comment: Needs to be documented. Check training plan and training log book.)	
		The company conducts regular refresher for all unit members. Ref.: 2019 Guidelines: Design, Delivery and Evaluation of Training (Training Cycle); 2015 Policy: Operational readiness	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met 1. 90% of unit personnel have received refresher training (and passed the associated test of objectives) at least once per 6 months. (Comment: Needs to be documented. Check training plan and training log book.) 2. 1 or 2 Buddy First Aid, CASEVAC, and Heli	
		The company conducts regular refresher for all unit members. Ref.: 2019 Guidelines: Design, Delivery and Evaluation of Training (Training Cycle); 2015 Policy: Operational readiness	emphasize some issues of importance to missions.) 2. Attendance of unit personnel at mission-specific induction training has been recorded by name and 90% of unit personnel have attended mission-specific induction in the form of awareness generation. (Comment: Awareness generation sessions are to be held periodically as refreshers or to emphasise some issues of importance to missions.) 3. There is a training plan in place to meet documented induction training shortfalls. 4. A plan has been developed to periodically train and inform the personnel on the changing threat scenarios. Ref.: UN Force Protection Guidelines Standard Met 1. 90% of unit personnel have received refresher training (and passed the associated test of objectives) at least once per 6 months. (Comment: Needs to be documented. Check training plan and training log book.)	

		in the Field, and UN Buddy First Aid
		application.
		3. At least 1 weapon handling training for
		individual and crew-served weapons (includir
		calibration) and firing practice every six
		months. (Comment: The unit must have
		requested a live firing range if no range is
		available.)
		4. One ROE training every three months focusing on the correct practical application of
		ROEs in mission-specific scenarios and ROE reporting requirements.
		5. One session per deployment on the UN
		Code of Conduct and SEA prevention training
		6. Two trainings every six months on radio communications, voice procedures (including
		communication with helicopters), and
		navigation.
F 7.2.3	The unit personnel have received	Standard Met
	•	1. A unit SOP (or recorded order) describes
	prevention training (pre-deployment and	that the unit has to conduct in-mission training
	in-mission). Ref.: 2018 Policy: Gender	on UN standards of conduct, including zero-
	Responsive United Nations Peacekeeping	tolerance policy on sexual exploitation and
	Operations.	abuse (SEA), (which may occur in coordination
		with the Conduct and Discipline Team).
		2. Written records show that the unit
		conducted UN standards of conduct, including
		a zero-tolerance policy on sexual exploitation
		and abuse (SEA) prior to deployment. 3. A record is maintained to confirm that all
		unit members (100%) have received conduct
		and discipline induction training since arrival
		the mission. (Comment: For all unit members
		that have not yet completed the training, a
		record of an ongoing schedule to achieve
		compliance needs to be presented.) 4. There is a record that 100% of unit
		personnel have taken the mandatory SEA
		Training Program via E-learning or in a classroom setting. (Comment: For all unit
		members that have not yet completed the SE
		E-Learning Program, a record of an ongoing
		schedule to achieve compliance needs to be
		presented)
		5. Gender responsive sensitive topics are
		delivered by a combination of male and fema
		instructors.
		6. Conflict related sexual violence and human
1		rights training activities are conducted.
		7. Participation of every soldier is recorded.

Observation & Recommendations

UN QRF Company Function 9: ENGAGEMENT/ CIMIC

Description: The unit's ability to conduct CIMIC activities in coordination is required with other UN entities, and with International and Non-Governmental Organizations (IOs/NGOs). Engagement includes, but is not be limited to, interaction with local community authorities, local community organizations, key political and community leaders, national military and police, parties to the conflict, and the local population, including women and men. Conditions: The unit must have both a Civil-Military Coordination (CIMIC) Section and an Engagement Platoon (EP) that is comprised of both women and men. The scope of engagement activities performed by CIMIC and EP capabilities must be closely aligned, though the scale of expertise and experience to be found in CIMIC Sections is usually of greater depth than the tactical 'first responder' capability offered by EPs. All unit's engagement tasks must be coordinated with higher HQ in accordance with mission priorities and directives, utilizing mission-designated processes.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2, para 2.4.2.5.

Sub-Task		Standards	Indicators	Score
	Number			
F 9.1				
ngagement				
planning and	F 9.1.1	The Company has an	Standard Met	
coordination		engagement team. Ref.:	1. The unit has designated Engagement Team with a	
		UNIBAM 3.6.2	minimum of 50% female soldiers.	
			2. The Engagement Team has a designated team leader	
			and a deputy, one of which is female.	
			3. The Team leader is at least of the rank of Captain,	
			while the deputy is at least a Senior NCO.	
			4. The Team leader is structured and operating in	
			teams, containing four personnel per team.	
			5. The teams have the appropriate rank structure to	
			establish a C2 hierarchy and is trained for the task.	
			(Comment: Training records available)	
			6. The Engagement team is an organic part of the	
			Company. (Comment: Check existing orders of the	
			Company)	
	F 9.1.2	The Engagement team	Standard Met	
		maintains effective	1. There is a record of coordination between the	
		coordination with Internal and	Engagement team and Sector HQ/ Force HQs.	
		external counterparts. Ref.:	(Comment: Confirm with Sector/Force HQs.)	
		UNIBAM 3.6.2 and 2.4.2.5.	2. There is a record of Engagement Team co-ordination	
			with Sector Military Gender Advisors and Women's	
			Protection Advisors, Child Protection Advisor and all	
			relevant civilian actors at the Battalion, Sector, Force and	d
			Mission HQ. (Comment: Confirm with counterparts.)	
			3. Engagement Team cooperates closely with Sector	
			HQ's CIMIC Section.	
	F.9.1.3.	The engagement team have	Standard Met	
		conducted an Analysis of the	1. The engagement team has identified the locations of	
		Operations Environment and	humanitarian actors operating in the area of operation.	
		developed an engagement	(Comment: Including UN agencies, funds and	
			programmes (World Food Programme (WFP), UN High	
		MPKI Handbook.	Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), UN Children's	
			Fund (UNICEF), World Health Organization (WHO), and	
			UN Development Programme (UNDP), Governmental	
			Organisations (NGOs), Governmental Organisations	

		ON QILI COM	party rationis
			(GOs), International Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement (RCRC).)
			The engagement team can identify past, current and
			future roles, objectives and structure of local
			leaders/major actors of communities including women's
			groups.
			3. The engagement platoon have identified locations
			where representatives of the civilian mission component
			operate.
			4. The Engagement team have identified local groups,
			their current situation, interests and needs as well as the
			potential, or imminent risks and on-going threats to
			them. (Comment: ET leader to provide evaluators with
			a detailed brief, also check the Operations map.)
			5. The Engagement Team has developed an engagement
			plan which is coordinated with and regularly (based on
			Mission guidance) updated based on inputs received from the Sector HQ.
			6. The engagement plan specific engagement
			requirements to observe, monitor and report on areas
			with vulnerable and at-risk populations based on
			identified early warning indicators.
F 9.2			identified early warring materials.
Conduct and			
reporting	F 9.2.1	The Engagement Team conduct	Standard Met
		effective engagement. Ref.:	Engagement with the local population is conducted
		UNIBAM 2.4.2.5 and 3.6	and relevant information about their stated needs and
			interests is reported to Company HQs (internally) and
			external counterparts (e.g. with Women's Protection
			Advisers and the Senior Protection of Civilians Adviser)
			2. Potential counterparts for engagement are selected
			depending on the information required or to convey
			messages (e.g. about mission mandate and protection
			capabilities, of reassurance, etc.).
			Regular contact with key members of the local
			community and other key actors is maintained and
			means to contact them are identified.
			4. Engagements are planned to limit the risk of the local
			population through engagements.
			5. The engagement team engages in dialogue with the
			men and women of communities by trust-building
			negotiation.
			6. Results and findings of all engagements in accordance
			with the unit SOP are recorded and filed.
			7. If requested by other stakeholders (e.g. Human Rights
			component), the engagement platoon collects
			information on key sites, witnesses, and other evidence
			related to ongoing or potential UN investigations
	E 0 2 2	The engagement team	(including Human Rights).
	F 9.2.2	The engagement team	Standard Met
		maintain Situational Awareness	, ,
		(SA) of the civilian situation in	there are threats to UN operations, personnel or
[the area of operation of the	facilities.

	unit. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.4.2.5.	2. The engagement team determines and reports if	
		there are threats to civilian population.	
		3. The engagement Team determines and reports if	
		there are indications of violations of UN policies or	
		international law including CRSV and Human Rights.	
		4. The engagement team determines and reports	
		imminent humanitarian crisis from lack of food, water or	
		security.	
		5. The engagement team recommends possible	
		community development plans, including whether a	
		Quick Impact Project (QIP) or other CIMIC project is	
		feasible. (Comment: Projects designed to strengthen	
		the role of local government (supporting the political	
		goals of the Mandate). Note: Improving the image of the	
		UN and relationship with the local community are	
		secondary outcomes.)	
		6. The engagement team determines and reports on	
		threat actors, parties to the conflict incl. changes in	
		posture, objectives, structure and capabilities.	
		7. The engagement team determines and reports the	
		local population's existing protection and prevention	
		strategies and develop plans to integrate with and	
		enhance their security mechanisms.	
N QRF Compa	any Function 9: ENGAGEMENT/ C	IMIC (Overall Assessment):	
•			
oservation &	Recommendations		

UN QRF Company Task 1: CONDUCT A PATROL

Description: Patrols are typically carried out as reconnaissance (objective, area, actor), surveillance, liaison (with neighbouring units), presence (in an area) and engagement (with various actors in the mission) patrols to deny terrain to threat actors, to safeguard the local population and vulnerable groups, and to assure mandate implementation through the robust and proactive projection of force by day and night.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.6

Sub-Task	1 -	t 1: CONDUCT A PATROL Standards	Indicators	Score
Sub-Task	Number	Standards	indicators	Scor
T 1.1	raumber			
Planning &				
Preparation	T 1.1.1	The QRF Company's patrol plan supports	Standard Met	
		effective mandate implementation.	1. The patrol plan is prepared to acquire	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.1.3	information based on Information Acquisition plan	
			(IAP) of Sector/FHQ and defined in the Information	
			Requirements (IR).	
			2. The patrol plan is in line with Sector/FHQs	
			orders	
			3. The patrol plan is clearly outlined for a specific	
			period (e.g. for the next 14 days) based on the SOP	
			of the Sector/FHQ and aligned with the	
			Engagement Plan.	
			4. The patrol plan ensures to conduct patrols in	
			areas with recent threat actors' activities.	
			5. Patrols are planned to be conducted by day and	
			night, ensuring an enduring/sustained presence in	
			vulnerable areas.	
			6. Long-range, multi-day patrols are used to cover	
			remote areas, including during the night.	
			7. Helicopter borne patrols are planned to enhance	ف
			presence and visibility in a wider area.	
	T 1.1.2	The Company Commander guides the	Standard Met	
		preparation and conduct of patrols	1. Order/ briefing covers why, when, where, how	
		through effective orders/briefings.	and by whom the patrol must be conducted.	
			2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and	
			the weapons and equipment to be carried by the	
			patrolling unit.	
			3. Order/ briefing includes support arrangements	
			and coordination requirements (with Host Nation	
			security forces, if applicable) for the conduct of the	
			task.	
			4. Order/ briefing covers communication	
			arrangements.	
			5. Order/ briefing covers security arrangements of	
			the patrolling unit, apart from inherent security.	
	T 1.1.3	The detailed plan for the conduct of the	Standard Met	1
		patrol is based on a thorough	1. The patrol leader obtains and analyses recent	
		appreciation of the situation and	and significant activity in the patrolling area.	
		mission analysis by the designated	2. The patrol leader identifies difficult and very	
		patrol leader. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.1.3	difficult terrain; areas where friendly forces are	
		(Comment: If preparation cannot be	canalized; rivers, bodies of water and other terrain	

UN QRF Company – Tasks observed check this standard at patrol obstacles impacting own mobility.

		observed check this standard at patrol	obstacles impacting own mobility.	
		order. If necessary, interview the patrol	3. The patrol leader carries out a map recce and	
		leader)	identifies patrol route, way points, locations for	
		,	planned halts, vulnerable points (likely ambush	
			spots, potential areas with IEDs) and potential	
			obstacles.	
			4. The patrol leader considers human terrain and	
			identifies key leader locations and areas.	
			(Comment: These areas include where the	
			population is contesting with the UN; where threat	
			groups are known or suspected to have the support	
			of the local population; POC sites; IDP camps)	
			5. The patrol leader considers potential threat	
			actor(s) and identifies threat actor(s) Most likely	
			and Most dangerous Courses of Action against the	
			patrol (where are they, what are they likely to do,	
			why will they do it, when will they do it, and how	
			will they do it).	
			6. The patrol leader determines and coordinates	
			own required actions. (Comment: what will the	
			patrol do in case of observation any violation of the	
			Cease Fire Agreement or incidents in the UN BZ;	
			what will the patrol do on entry/exit of friendly	
			lines; what will the patrol do at a short/long halt;	
			what will the patrol do in the event of a	
			breakdown; how will the patrol react to contact/	
			IED attack – left, right, front, and rear what will the	
			patrol do if there is a casualty)	
			7. The patrol leader requests required attachments	
			(e.g. IPO, EOD team, C-IED team, interpreters and	
			Engagement team)	
ļ .	Г 1.1.4	Emergency support arrangements are	Standard Met	
ľ	1 1.1.4	coordinated. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.1.3	Support arrangements are coordinated with	
		(Comment: If coordination cannot be	higher command. (Comment: Procedures for	
		observed check this standard at patrol	requesting/directing support)	
			2. Support arrangements are coordinated with	
		leader)	higher command regarding Indirect fire support.	
			(Comment: Procedures for requesting support,	
			identified target points, support until which point,	
			fire observation/correction)	
			3. Support arrangements are coordinated with	
			higher command regarding Aviation support (if	
			available in the mission). (Comment: Procedures	
			for requesting and directing the support)	
			4. Support arrangements are coordinated with	
			higher command regarding repair/recovery (if not	
			self-sustained).	
			5. Support arrangements are coordinated with	
			higher command regarding medical	
			support/CASEVAC.	
	Γ 1.1.5	A communications plan is developed	Standard Met	
	•	and coordinated for the patrol.	Compatible radio sets with all concerned	
		(Comment: Standard can be checked at	•	
		n	,	

		natrol order. If necessary interview the	2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are
		patrol leader)	defined for all involved parties.
			Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified.
			4. Communication procedures with all patrol
			elements incl. non-military are identified.
			5. Communication plan includes as a minimum two
			separate means of communications (VHF/HF/SAT
			phone)
			6. Communication plan includes timing for radio
			check internal and external (with Base station)
			before the conduct of the task. (Note: prior to
			departure all means of communications are tested).
	T 1.1.6	,	Standard Met
			1. Warning Order contains the Situation – A brief
		to guide the preparation of the	statement of the situation;
		personnel participating at the patrol.	2. Warning Order contains the Mission;
		(Comment: Check this standard only if	3. Warning Order contains the specially required
		patrol leader decides to issue a Warning	
		Order. Can be done verbally.)	4. Warning Order contains the time schedule for
			the preparation;
			5. Warning Order contains the place and
			participants for receiving the full order;
			6. Warning Order contains the special preparations
			for the conduct of the patrol.
	T 1.1.7	The patrol leader controls the final	Standard Met
		preparations. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.1.3	1. The patrol leader conducts spot checks on
			equipment readiness (individual equipment and
			major equipment incl. weapons)
			2. The patrol leader confirms that the attachments
			are integrated.
			3. The patrol leader confirms all soldiers including attached elements know how, where and when the
			patrol will take place.
			4. The patrol leader ensures that the patrol is
			assembled in the base based on the order of march.
			5. The patrol leader ensures that a radio check is
			conducted.
			6. The patrol leader controls force protection measures (weapon states, dress code).
			7. The patrol leader ensures that all personnel
			(esp. subordinated leaders) understand required
			actions in certain scenarios (contact, ambush, halt,
			medical emergency, IED, at objective, breakdown
			of vehicle, obstacle).
T 1.2			
Conduct	:	<u> </u>	
	T 1.2.1	'	Standard Met
		Command and Control during the	1. The patrol leader maintains all-round security
		patrol. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.1.3	and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open,
			restricted, urban), and for high-low threat
			situations.
			2. The patrol leader maintains communication with

		patrol elements during the move.
		3. The patrol leader receives and provides situation
		updates to patrol elements.
		4. The patrol leader reports situational
		developments to higher HQs.
		5. The patrol leader reacts quickly to situation
		developments.
		6. The patrol leader provides clear tasking to patrol
		elements (during changes of the situation)
T 1.2.2	Force Protection (FP) measures are	Standard Met
	implemented during the conduct of the	Patrol avoids unnecessary stops.
	task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.1.3	Vehicle overwatch positions are established to
		provide fire support to dismounted troops.
		Village entry points are controlled when
		engagement is conducted in urban areas.
		4. Security and observation (360 degrees) are
		maintained at all times.
		5. Patrol members are ready to react at all times.
T 1.2.3	The patrol unit conducts effective	Standard Met
1.2.3	engagement.	The patrol collects information based on
	engagement.	identified Information Requirements.
		The patrol interacts with the local community
		applying for questioning techniques to collect
		information.
		The patrol ascertains the needs and interests of
		the local community.
		4. The patrol engages with all parts of the local
		community including men and women, youth and
		children depending on the information
		requirement.
		5. The patrol conducts engagements in line with
		the engagement plan of the unit.
		6. Records and file all engagements in accordance
		with the unit SOP.
T 1.2.4	Patrol conducts liaison with local	Standard Met
	supporting security forces, UN forces	Latest situation developments are exchanged.
	and other UN entities in the area of the	Observations during the conduct of the patrol
	patrol.	are shared.
	1	3. Information is obtained for the further conduct
		of the task.
T 1.2.5	The patrol is capable of self-sustainment	
	for the task and duration of the patrol	The patrol has adequate water and food for all
	under all weather conditions.	personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one
		extra day of operations.
		2. The patrol carries enough fuel to accomplish the
		mission and/or has a refueling plan.
		The patrol has communications equipment (VHF)
		and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary
		means, such as satellite phones.
		4. The patrol obtains transportation support and
		ensures preventive maintenance and checks are
		accomplished.
		5. Where required, the patrol has additional
	1	2 2. 2 dan 2a) the patrol has additional

		<u> </u>		
			mobility support (engineers, C-IED teams).	
T 1.3				
After Action				
	T 1.3.1	The patrol unit consolidates the findings	Standard Met	
		and reports to higher command.	1. All patrol members including attachments are	
			present at the debrief.	
			2. Observations during the patrol are collected and	
			discussed.	
			3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are	
			Identified, recorded and shared with HQs.	
			4. A patrol report (proper language and answered	
			who, what, when, where, how and why questions)	
			is produced.	
			5. All recorded materials are shared with the HQs	
			Intelligence (S2/U2) staff, if applicable.	
			6. Patrol leader identifies required adjustments in	
			TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP	
			with the HQs Operations (S3) U3 staff, if applicable.	
			7. Recommendations for adjustments of other	
			related contingency plans are made and	
			incorporated by Operations staff, if applicable.	
UN QRF Co	mpany [*]	Task 1: CONDUCT A PATROL (Over	all Assessment):	
Observation	n & Rec	ommendations		

UN QRF Company – Tasks UN QRF Company Task 2: TREAT & EVACUATE CASUALTIES (CASEVAC)

Description: The CASEVAC is the primary evacuation of any casualty from the point of injury (POI) to the closest appropriate medical facility, utilizing the most appropriate means of transportation. The risk of death or permanent disability is significantly reduced if injured persons are treated immediately after the onset of a life-threatening injury or illness. Based on this evidence, it is of utmost importance that appropriate life, limb and eyesight saving procedures are provided as quickly as possible. The stages of CASEVAC are referred to as the '10-1-2 goal.'

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.6.2

Sub-Task	Standard	2: TREAT & EVACUATE CASU Standards	Indicators	Scor
Jub Tuon	Number			
Γ 2.1				
Planning and	T 2.1.1	The Company has	Standard Met	
Preparation		established an operational	1. The Company has a contingency plan on CASEVAC to	
•		readiness system for	ensure that the 10-1-2 goal is in place.	
		CASEVAC. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.2.4	2. The Company has established a dedicated communication channel with mission for CASEVAC.	
			3. The Company ensures the communication system for CASEVAC to be operational across the entire area of responsibility on a 24/7 basis.	
			4. The Company includes CASEVAC plan to all operational orders.	
			5. The Company carries out a medical risk assessment prior to going on operations.	0
			6. The Company ensures that assets for CASEVAC are on	+
			standby while sub-units conducting operations out of	
			Operating Base.	
			7. The Company ensures that a medic is included in all	
			operations.	
			8. The Company ensures that all its personnel have first aid	
			kits and are qualified in basic first aid.	
	T 2.1.2	Measures for enhancing	Standard Met	
		CASEVAC capability are implemented. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.2.4	1. The Company provides continuous training to all personnel in basic first aid, primarily to stop the bleeding and secure the airway.	
			2. The Company provides all personnel performing duties outside Operational Base (OB) with interoperable communication equipment capable of accessing CASEVAC support.	
			3. The Company ensures that all units conducting task out of OB are equipped with GPS capability, and with helicopter landing zone marking capability.	
			4. The Company ensures that all personnel can send the standard alert message by radio communication for CASEVAC support.	
			5. The Company conducts rehearsal on CASEVAC in regular basis based on SOP and it must be recorded.	
T 2.2				
Conduct	T 2.2.1	Soldiers send an alert radio	Standard Met	
		message for medical assistance and 9-liner.	1. Focal point name and call sign are included in the radio message.	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.2.4	Exact location of event with grid reference is included in	+

		<u> </u>	Li ii	
			the radio message.	
			3. Type of incident and special security considerations are	
			included in the radio message.	
			4. Description of injury is included in the radio message.	
			5. Number of casualties is included in the radio message	
			6. Actions currently being taken at the scene (treatment and	
			security) are included in the radio message.	
			7. Specially required resources based on the condition of	
			casualty are included in the radio message.	
			8. Nearest designated landing site is included in the radio	
			message.	
			9. Blood group of injured is included in the radio message.	
	T 2.2.2	The Company achieves 10-1-	Standard Met	
		2 goal. Ref.: UNIBAM	1. Buddy first aid is provided within 10 minutes at the	
		2.6.2.2	Position of Injury (POI). (Comment: - Further treatment to	
			stabilize casualty is provided by Forward-Medical Teams, or	
			Aero-Medical Evacuation Team, or Level 1 hospital within 1	
			hour; - Coordination for providing Damage Control Surgery	
			(DCS) within 2 hours for the casualty is conducted.)	
			2. The area for the aircraft landing is clear of debris and	
			equipped with safety assets for the aircraft.	
			3. The personnel approaches to the aircraft on a safely	
			manner (from the front, where the pilot can see them,	
			without berets/caps, no arms up).	
			4. Casualty is loaded properly to the aircraft (correctly fitted	
			to the stretcher and loaded with the feet first).	
			5. All movements are authorized by the aircraft crew.	
	T 2.2.3	Unit elements secured the	Standard Met	
		area of incident/accident. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.2.2	Safety and security of first responders and/or emergency care personnel is ensured.	
			2. Casualty is not endangered by hazards or threats (natural or physical).	
			3. Threat actors are prevented from interfering with	
			extended field care.	
			4. All personnel including threat actors and civilians are	
			prevented from interfering with the CASEVAC assets	
			(ambulances, helicopters)	
			5. Inner and outer cordons were established.	
			6. An On-Scene Cmdr is designated.	
T 2.3	_			
After Action	T 2.3.1	The Company consolidates	Standard Met	
		and share the findings with	1. All members participated operation are present at the	
		SHQ/FHQ.	debrief.	
			2. Debrief is conducted by both operation unit in the Point of	
			Incident (POI) and Company HQ.	
			3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified and	
			shared with SHQ/FHQ.	
			4. The Company Commander identifies required adjustments	
			in TTPs and reflect to SOP, if applicable.	
			5. Recommendations for adjustments of CASEVAC	

		contingency plan are made and incorporated by Operations		
staff, if applicable.				
UN QRF Company Task 2: TREAT & EVACUATE CASUALTIES (CASEVAC) (Overall Assessment):				
Observation & Recommendations				

UN QRF Company Task 3: CONDUCT A CONVOY/ ESCORT

Description: Escort and convoy operations are conducted to escort personnel or supplies in a secure manner from a designated start point to an intended destination. They are carried out for the movement of UN personnel (civilians, police or military or a combination); a force logistics supply; administrative convoys of deployed troops; the movement of humanitarian aid and personnel; the movement of election staff and equipment; the escort for dignitaries / very important persons (VIPs); the movement of refugees/internally displaced persons (including women and children); and the movement of prisoners/detainees. Good Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures (TPPs) cause threat actors to consider the convoy not to be a 'soft target' and elect not to engage it.

Sub-Task		3: CONDUCT A CONVOY/ ESCORT Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
T 3.1	-I			
Planning and				
Preparations	T 3.1.1	The QRF Company Commander guides	Standard Met	
		the preparation and conduct of	1. Order/ briefing covers Why, when, where, how	
		convoy/escort through effective	and to whom the convoy/escort must be conducted	
		orders/briefings. Ref.: UNIBAM Annex	2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and	
		Н	the weapons and equipment to be carried by the	
			convoy/escort unit.	
			3. Order/ briefing includes support arrangements	
			and coordination requirements (with Host Nation	
			security forces, if applicable) for the conduct of the	
			task.	
			4. Order/ briefing covers communication	
			arrangements.	
			5. Order/ briefing covers security arrangements of	
			the convoy/escort unit.	
	T 3.1.2	The convoy/escort leader analyses	Standard Met	
		relevant factors during planning	1. The convoy/escort leader identifies	
		process. Ref.: UNIBAM Chapter	characteristics of the terrain such as difficult and	
		2.6.3.3/ 2.3.3.5; UNIBAM Annex H.	very difficult terrain; vegetation changes; likely	
		(Comment: If preparation cannot be	ambush spots; rivers and other bodies of water;	
		observed, check this standard at	obstacles; vulnerable points, including areas where	
		convoy/escort order. If necessary,	friendly forces are canalized; areas where IEDs have	
		interview the convoy/escort leader.)	been laid in the past. 2. The convoy/escort leader considers the effect of	
			the weather on movement.	
			3. The convoy/escort leader considers the type of	
			vehicles being escorted, including their ability to	
			move through terrain, their level of force	
			protection.	
			4. The convoy/escort team carries out a recce	
			(physical or map) and identifies convoy/escort route	,
			depending on type of vehicles being escorted, way	
			points, locations for planned halts, vulnerable points	s
			(likely ambush spots, potential areas with IEDs),	
			potential obstacles, alternative routes, and	
			communication gap areas (where signals cannot	
			reach). (Comment: This may not be possible in	
			some environments (high threat locations) In that	
			case a map reconnaissance will suffice.)	
			5. The convoy/escort leader analyses potential	

		, <u> </u> -	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	
			threat actor(s) and identifies recent and significant activity in the area of the task to be conducted,	
			threat actor(s) Most likely and Most dangerous	
			Courses of Action (where are they, what are they	
			likely to do, why will they do it, when will they do it,	
			and how will they do it).	
			6. The convoy/escort leader determines and	
			coordinates own required actions e.g. what will the	
			team do on entry/exit of friendly lines; what will the	
			team do at a short/long halt; what will the team do	
			in the event of a breakdown; how will the team	
			react to contact – left, right, front, and rear; what	
			will the team do if there is a casualty.	
			7. The convoy/escort leader requests required	
			attachments (e.g. IPO, EOD team, C-IED team,	
			interpreters, Engagement team, and unmanned	
			Aerial Vehicle (UAS)/ISR). (Comment: Engagement	
			teams should be incorporated to the convoy escort	
			when IDPs of refugees are being escorted.)	
	Т 3.1.3	Emergency support arrangements are	Standard Met	
		coordinated. (Comment: If	1. Support arrangements are coordinated with the	
		coordination cannot be observed	higher Headquarter. (Comment: Procedures for	
		check this standard at convoy/escort	requesting/directing support.)	
		order. If necessary, interview the	2. Support arrangements are coordinated with the	
		convoy/escort leader.)	Higher HQ regarding Indirect fire support.	
			(Comment: Procedures for requesting support,	
			identified target points, support until which point,	
			fire observation/correction.)	
			3. Support arrangements are coordinated with the	
			Higher headquarter regarding Aviation support (if	
			available in the mission). (Comment: Procedures for	
			requesting and directing the support.)	
			4. Support arrangements are coordinated with the	
			Higher headquarter regarding repair/recovery (if not	
			self-sustained).	
			5. Support arrangements are coordinated with the	
			Higher headquarter regarding medical	
			support/CASEVAC.	
		A communications plan is developed	Standard Met	
		and coordinated for the	1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned	
		convoy/escort. (Comment: Standard	teams/detachments are available.	
		can be checked at convoy/escort order. If necessary, interview the	2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are	
		convoy/escort leader.)	defined for all involved parties.	
		convoy/escort leader.)	3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified.	
			4. Communication procedures with all convoy/escort elements incl. non-military are	
			identified.	
			5. Communication plan includes as a minimum two	
			separate means of communications (VHF/HF/SAT	
			phone). 6. Communication plan includes timing for radio	
			6. Communication plan includes timing for radio check internal and external (with Base station)	

		UN QRF Compa	any – Tasks
			before the conduct of the task. (Comment: Prior to
			departure all means of communications are tested.)
	T 3.1.5	The convoy/escort leader issues a	Standard Met
		timely warning Order with detailed	1. Warning Order contains the Situation – A brief
		instructions. (Comment: Check this	statement of the situation.
		standard only if convoy/escort leader	Warning Order contains the Mission.
			Warning Order contains the specially required
		be done verbally.)	weapons, ammunition, and equipment.
		.,,,	4. Warning Order contains the time schedule for
			the preparation.
			5. Warning Order contains the place and
			participants for receiving the full order.
			6. Warning Order contains the special preparations
	7246	The same for a state of the sta	for the conduct of the convoy/escort.
	T 3.1.6	,,	Standard Met
		order before departing the base camp.	
		,	2. The order includes mission.
		H (Comment: All members of the	3. The order includes concept of operations
		convoy being escorted are also	incorporating commander's intent.
		included during the order issuance.)	4. The order includes execution.
			5. The order includes service support and command
			and control.
			6. The order includes Escort-specific task
			organization.
	T 3.1.7	The convoy/escort leader controls the	Standard Met
		final preparations. Ref.: UNIBAM	1. Full rehearsals of actions on contact take place
		2.6.3.3	before the convoy exits friendly lines, including with
			the drivers and personnel of the convoy being
			escorted. (Comment: Where possible and
			appropriate, the convoy being escorted should be
			included in actions on rehearsals for all potential
			incidents.)
			2. The convoy/escort leader conducts spot checks
			on equipment readiness (individual equipment and
			major equipment incl. weapons, radio check).
			3. The convoy/escort leader confirms that all
			attachments are integrated.
			4. The convoy/escort leader confirms all soldiers
			including attached elements know how, where and
			when the convoy/escort will take place.
			5. The convoy/escort leader ensures that the
			convoy/escort is assembled in the base based on the
			order of march.
			6. The convoy/escort leader controls force
			protection measures (weapon states, dress code).
			7. The convoy/escort leader ensures that all
			personnel (esp. subordinated leaders) understand
			required actions in certain scenarios (contact,
			ambush, halt, medical emergency, IED, at objective,
			breakdown of vehicle, obstacle).
3.2			bicardowii di veriicie, dustaciej.
		1	
onduct of			

Ref.: UNIBAM Annex H. Comment: The element providing the safety of the route and able to identify trouble in advance of the column. The element may be required to reconnoiter detours and secure halt positions. 2. The convoy/escort team includes close protection group. 3. The convoy/escort team includes rear guard. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort team includes rear guard. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort team includes rear guard. Standard Met 2. The convoy/escort teader maintains all-round developments on the guard adjusts the formation based on terrain open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HOS. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HOS. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HOS. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HOS. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HOS. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HOS. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments of the situation. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments on higher HOS. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 5. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 7. The convoy/escort provides convoy and avoid halts. 6. Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element. 9. The convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 1.	Task		with relevant operational functions.	1. The convoy/escort team includes advance guard.	
T3.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. T5 3.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. T6 3.2.3 The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. T6 3.2.3 The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situations all round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. T7 3.2.3 The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements during the move. T8 3.2.4 The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. T7 3.2.4 The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. T6 3.2.5 The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. T7 3.2.6 The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments. T7 3.2.7 The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. T8 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. T8 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. T8 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to the all elements during the convoy cannot be received to the all elements during the convoy cannot receive the situation developments to higher HQs. T8 6. The convoy/escort and the situation of the task under all the terman to the convoy and avoid halts. Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and angineering assets with this element. T8 1. The convoy/escort would under the convoy and avoid halts. Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and angineering assets with this element. T9 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 T9 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and			-		
T 3.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. T 3.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round ecurity and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communications (regular/firegular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HOs. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HOs. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 7 a.2.4 In the convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM 2.6.3.6; UNIBA					
Ta.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 7. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 8. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 8. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 9. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy ordinated reconvoy elements. 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy ordinated reconvoy elements. 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy elements are ready to react at all times. 1. The convoy/escort advanced the main and the scort vehicles positions are established to pr				-	
T3.2.2 The convoy/escort team includes close protection group. 3. The convoy/escort team includes rear guard. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communications (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HOS. 7. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 7. The convoy/escort reports situation. 8. The convoy/escort reports situation. 8. The convoy/escort reacts quickly to situation developments. 9. The convoy/escort reacts quickly to situation developments. 9. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 9. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 9. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 9. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 1. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismonted troops. 1. The convoy/escort and so degrees are maintained at all times. 1. The convoy/escort thas adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 1. The convoy/escort tascenouph fuel to accomplish the					
T 3.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convey commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort bas communications equipment (VHF and HF adio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
T 3.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. 1. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 3. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 3. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 3. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments. 5. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 5. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 5. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 5. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy orus of the treat such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 6. Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element. 7. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column with escort vehicles pos					
Ta.2.2 The convoy/escort leader exercises effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4: 1. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 7. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 7. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situations updates to the all elements. 7. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situations. 8. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situations. 8. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situations. 9. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 9. The convoy/escort provides intervals) with all elements. 9. The convoy/escort provides intervals) with all elements. 9. The convoy/escort provides intervals. 9. The					
effective Command and Control during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. 1. The convoy/escort leader maintains all-round security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED cald engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 3. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 4. The convoy/escort bas conmunications equipment (VHF and					
during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4. security and adjusts the formation based on terrain (open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 5 Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort thas adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tarries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort thas communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation		1 3.2.2	• •		
(open, restricted, urban), and for high-low threat situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/firegular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments to higher HQs. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort reader receives and provides situation developments. 7. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 7. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 7. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 7. The convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 7. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 8. Standard Met 9. The convoy/escort thas adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 9. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 7. The convoy/escort totalins transportation.					
situations. 2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HOs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HOs. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). Standard Met 1. The davance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7. The convoy/escort is adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tarse enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort thas communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort totains transportation			during the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4.		
2. The convoy/escort leader maintains communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 8. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 8. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 8. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 9. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 10. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 10. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 10. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 10. The convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 10. The convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 11. The convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 12. The convoy/escort thas adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least once extra day of operations. 13. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 13. The convoy/escort as a maintained at a minimum, including a secondary means, such as astellite phones. 14. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
communication (regular/irregular intervals) with all elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 5. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides obligher HQS. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7. The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort as adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort as communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
elements during the move. 3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort developments to the situation). Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy row development in the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwarth positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 6. Convoy/escort thas adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort tarnison and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort tarnison and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort tarnison and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort tarnison and/or has a refueling plan. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				,	
3. The convoy/escort leader receives and provides situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 7. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 8. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 9. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. 9. Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element. 1. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 7. The convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 8. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for the task under all weather conditions. 2. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for the task under all weather conditions. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
situation updates to the all elements. 4. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HOs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). Ta.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with secont vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fled to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has a some munications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
4. The convoy/escort leader reports situational developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tarries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort members are ready to fall east one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tarries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 6. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				·	
developments to higher HQs. 5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 73.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				·	
5. The convoy/escort leader reacts quickly to situation developments. 6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the all elements (during changes of the situation). 7 3.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				1	
T 3.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. T 3.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort are ready to react at all times. T 3.2.5 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tas communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
T 3.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 8. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 9. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
T 3.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwations are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 T 3.2.4 Convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort taries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort bas as a tellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				·	
Ta.2.3 Force Protection (FP) measures are implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. Standard Met 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7. The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has day of a mainimum, including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				6. The convoy/escort provides clear tasking to the	
implemented during the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4; UNIBAM Annex H. 1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. Ta.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tas communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				all elements (during changes of the situation).	
route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. Ta.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tarse enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation		T 3.2.3	Force Protection (FP) measures are	Standard Met	
UNIBAM Annex H. provides the convoy commander with warning before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tars enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation			implemented during the conduct of	1. The advance guard reconnoiters the convoy	
before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts. (Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation			the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4;	route for threats such as ambush or obstacles and	
(Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 5. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation			UNIBAM Annex H.	provides the convoy commander with warning	
engineering assets with this element.) 2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 5. Sandard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				before arrival of the convoy and avoid halts.	
2. The close protection group provides immediate security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has dequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				(Comment: Consider deploying C-IED and	
security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 5. Sandard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				engineering assets with this element.)	
positioned either in the column or on the flanks. 3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort tarries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				2. The close protection group provides immediate	
3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops. 4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. Ta.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				security for the vehicle column with escort vehicles	
4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to provide fire support to dismounted troops. 5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 8 Standard Met 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				positioned either in the column or on the flanks.	
T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				3. Convoy/escort avoids unnecessary stops.	
5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. 7 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				4. Vehicle overwatch positions are established to	
maintained at all times. 6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all times. T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 Convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				provide fire support to dismounted troops.	
T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				5. Security and observation (360 degrees) are	
Ta.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				maintained at all times.	
T 3.2.4 The convoy/escort is capable of self-sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				6. Convoy/escort members are ready to react at all	
sustainment for the task and duration of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				times.	
of the task under all weather conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least one extra day of operations. 2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation		T 3.2.4	The convoy/escort is capable of self-	Standard Met	
conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6 one extra day of operations. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. The convoy/escort obtains transportation			sustainment for the task and duration	1. The convoy/escort has adequate water and food	
2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation			of the task under all weather	for all personnel, with at spare capacity of at least	
accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan. 3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation			conditions. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.6	one extra day of operations.	
3. The convoy/escort has communications equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				2. The convoy/escort carries enough fuel to	
equipment (VHF and HF radio at a minimum), including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				accomplish the mission and/or has a refueling plan.	
including a secondary means, such as satellite phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				3. The convoy/escort has communications	
phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation				-	
phones. 4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
4. The convoy/escort obtains transportation					
pupport and chours preventive maintenance and				support and ensures preventive maintenance and	

-			checks are accomplished.	
ļ			5. Where required, the convoy/escort has	
l			additional mobility support (engineers, C-IED	
ļ			teams).	
Т 3.3				
After action				
ļ	T 3.3.1	The convoy/escort team consolidates	Standard Met	
ļ		the findings and reports to the UN	1. All convoy/escort members including	
ı		QRF Company HQs.	attachments are present at the debrief.	
ı			2. Observations during the convoy/escort are	
ļ			collected and discussed.	
ı			3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are	
ı			Identified, recorded and shared with HQs.	
ļ			4. The team identifies required adjustments in TTPs	
ļ			and shares for amendment of the unit SOP with the	
ļ			HQs Operations (S3) staff, if applicable.	
ļ			5. Recommendations for adjustments of other	
ļ			related contingency plans are made and	
ı			incorporated by Operations staff, if applicable.	
UN QRF Cor	npany T	ask 3: CONDUCT A CONVOY/ ESC		
				_
Observation	1 & Reco	ommendations		

UN QRF Company – Tasks UN QRF Company Task 4: ESTABLISH/ CONDUCT A CHECK POINT

Description: The establishment or operation of Checkpoint (CP) is a high-frequency task for a UN infantry units', particularly as a part of area security operations. A CP is a point used as a means of controlling movement in support of UN operations either on a road or track to observe/check, inspect/search personnel or vehicles and control movement into and out of a designated area. Condition: The CP Team must be composed of the essential detachment/personnel and execute its mission in a safe and secured environment.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.6.4

UN QRF Com	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4: ESTABLISH/ CONDUCT A CHECK POIN	Т	
Sub-Task	Standard Number	Standards	Indicators	Score
Г 4.1				
Planning and				
Preparation T 4	T 4.1.1	The Company Commander guides the preparation and conduct of Checkpoint (CP) through effective orders/briefings. Ref.: UNIBAM Annex H	Standard Met 1. Order/ briefing covers why, when, where and by whom the CP must be established. 2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and	
		Ret.: UNIBAWI Annex H	Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and the weapons and equipment to be carried by troops.	
			3. Order/ briefing includes support arrangements and coordination requirements (with Host Nation security forces, if applicable) for the conduct of the task.	
			4. Order/ briefing covers communication arrangements.	
			5. Order/ briefing covers security arrangements of the troop.	
	T 4.1.2	The CP leader analyses relevant factors	Standard Met	
		during planning process. Ref.: UNIBAM Chapter 2.6.4.3; UNIBAM Annex H	1. The CP leader obtains and analyses recent and significant activity in the area of the Checkpoint.	
		(Comment: If preparation cannot be	2. The CP leader analyses human terrain and	
		observed, check this standard at CP order. If necessary, interview the CP	identify potential threat actor(s), Most likely and Most dangerous Courses of Action against UN	
		leader.)	Checkpoint.	
			3. The CP leader understands the Information Requirements (IR).	
			4. The CP team carries out a recce (physical or map) and checks COAKO and Fields of Fire, and communications. (Comment: COAKO-Cover, Obstacles, Avenues of Approach, Key terrain, Observation.)	
			5. The CP leader identifies required strength, attachments (e.g. interpreters, UN Police and/or local police and civil administration officials), material and equipment for the Checkpoint based	
			on threat, distance from base and type (permanent/ temporary)	
			6. The CP leader identifies ROEs, detention and search & control procedures based on the mandate (e.g. Who can be searched? Who is	
			allowed to carry weapons? Who can access a certain area? Who can be detained?). (Comment:	

T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and provides support and command 8. Control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 8. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 8. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly polic		1		
T 4.1.3 The CP leader identifies the activity of flanking and partner units and provides this information to all CP personnel. (Comment: Similarly, the location of the CP must be known to all flanking and partner units.) T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 The order includes cross of action. 2. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes corporating commander's intent. 7. The order includes corporation do command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes corporation detail. 8. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 9. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 1. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 1. A reserve element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A redic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence begas and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Sinoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashights are prepared.				
T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 T 4.1.3 The order includes situation including likely threat actor courses of action. 2. The order includes society of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.2 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. A search element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, nost nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOI/other UN experts. EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Barries filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				,
T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 The conduct of task 2.6 The conduct of task 2.6 The conduct of task 2.6 The conduct of task 2.7 The conduct of task 2.6 The conduct of the task 3.6 The conduct of task 2.6 The conduct of task 2.6 The conduct of task 3.6 The conduct				7. The CP leader identifies the activity of flanking
T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 1. The order describes situation including likely threat actor courses of action. 2. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 7. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 7. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 7. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 8. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 8. The order includes exercited including immediate actions and timings. 8. The order includes exercited including immediate actions and timings. 8. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 8. The order includes exercited included including immediate actions and timings. 8. The order includes exercited included in the CP team. 9. A Pole element is included in the CP team. 9. A Pole element is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military ontingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similarly police or military ontingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 9. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to solvo and canalize vehicle				-
T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 1. The order describes situation including likely threat actor courses of action. 2. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes mission. 4. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 14.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 5. Millitary police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 5. Millitary police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EDD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
T 4.1.3 The CP leader issues a full order before the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 1. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes mission. 4. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes Service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes Service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes Service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes Service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes Service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8 4. 4.2 Seader details and the Service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes of the CP team. 8. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 9. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used a chain of evidence log are prepared. 9. Secure c				location of the CP must be known to all flanking
the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.3.4 1. The order describes situation including likely threat actor courses of action. 2. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes mission. 4. The order includes execution including mission. 5. The order includes execution including mission incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes execution including mission dominad & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8. An Overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. An exerch element is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Secure communicative forces, local police, UNPOL/Other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dig team may be required. 8. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 1. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 1. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 1. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 1. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				and partner units.)
2.6.3.4 threat actor courses of action. 2. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes mission. 4. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 8 2 4 4 2 5 5 6 7 4 2 1		T 4.1.3	The CP leader issues a full order before	Standard Met
2.6.3.4 threat actor courses of action. 2. The order includes location and activity of flanking units. 3. The order includes mission. 4. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 8 2 4 4 2 5 5 6 7 4 2 1			the conduct of task. Ref.: UNIBAM	1. The order describes situation including likely
Same includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent.			2.6.3.4	
3. The order includes mission. 4. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes sexecution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes review support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes content and command & control, communication with the CP team. 8. A Handle of the CP team. 9. A Reserve element is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 9. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 8. Standard Met 1. A Fixed Standard Met 1. A				2. The order includes location and activity of
3. The order includes mission. 4. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes sexecution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes review support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes cP-specific task organization. 8. The order includes content and command & control, communication with the CP team. 8. A Handle of the CP team. 9. A Reserve element is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 9. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 8. Standard Met 1. A Fixed Standard Met 1. A				flanking units.
4. The order includes concept of operations incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes sexecution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes sexecution including immediate actions and timings. 7. The order includes sexecution including immediate actions and timings. 8. The order includes service support and command 8: control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 9. The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 1. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 2. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
incorporating commander's intent. 5. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. A. HQ element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOI/other UN experts, EOD/ Clear Team with females, dog team may be required. T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met				
5. The order includes execution including immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 8. The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. 8. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 8. The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. 8. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 9. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Similitary police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/Other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 9. Standard Met 1. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 9. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 9. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 9. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/Other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 9. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 9. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 9. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 9. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared. 9. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
immediate actions and timings. 6. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 8. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 2. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contrigent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 8. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to control movement around the CP. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
6. The order includes service support and command & control, communication detail. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 5. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
A.2 Conduct of he task T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.3 T 4.2.3 T 4.2.3 T 4.2.4 T 4.2.4 T 4.2.5 T 4.2.5 T 4.2.6 T 4.2.6 T 4.2.7 T 4.2.7 T 4.2.8 T 4.2.8 T 4.2.9 T 4.2.9 T 4.2.9 T 4.2.9 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.2 T 5. Secialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. T 5. Secialist attachments out as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. T 5. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The order includes CP-specific task organization. 7. The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. 8. A PQ element is included in the CP team. 9. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 1. A PQ element is included in the CP team. 1. A noverwatch element is included in the CP team. 1. A polement is included in the CP team. 1. A polement is included in the CP team. 2. A reserve element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments are used with females, dog team may be required. 8. Standard Met 1. A Problement is included in the CP team. 2. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adequired in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments are discussed in the CP team. 8. A reserve element is inclu				
organization. T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.1 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.2 T 4.2.3 T 4.2.3 T 4.2.4 T 4.2.5 T 4.2.5 T 4.2.6 T 4.2.6 T 4.2.6 T 4.2.7 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.6 T 4.2.7 T 4.2.7 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 5. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. T 5. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ EED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. S 5. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. S 5. Standard Met 1. B arrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. S Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 Standard Met 1. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 2. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/Other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				·
T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 Standard Met 1. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. B HQ element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. B arrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. B inoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.	T 1 2			organization.
T 4.2.1 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 The checkpoint team is composed of essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 Standard Met 1. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 2. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element; comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Brarels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
essential detachments and personnel. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 1. A HQ element is included in the CP team. 2. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.		T 4.2.1	The checkpoint team is composed of	Standard Met
Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.5 2. A reserve element is included in the CP team. 3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.	tile task	. 4.2.2	·	
3. An overwatch element is included in the CP team. 4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 5. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
team. 4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 7. Sample of the UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 8. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 9. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 1. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.			nem grub ur zigi ng	
4. A search element, comprising both male and female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 5. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
female searchers is included in the CP team. 5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
5. Military police or military contingent personnel adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 7 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
adept in handling evidence is included in the CP team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 8 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
team. 6. A medic (with first aid kit) is included in the CP team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 7 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 S 5 Concertina wire is emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2 Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3 Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4 Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5 Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
team. 7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. 8. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
7. Specialist attachments such as interpreters, host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
host nation representatives/ forces, local police, UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
UNPOL/other UN experts, EOD/ CIED Team, Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				·
Engineering attachments, Engagement Team with females, dog team may be required. T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				·
Females, dog team may be required. T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				<u>-</u>
T 4.2.2 Essential equipment and material required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 Standard Met 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
required for CP task are used. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 1. Barrels filled with sand, water, or heavy concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.		T 4 2 2	Essential equipment and material	
UNIBAM 2.6.4.6 concrete blocks (emplaced to slow and canalize vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.		1 4.2.2	• •	
vehicles) are used. 2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.			_ ·	
2. Concertina wire is emplaced to control movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.			UNIBAWI 2.0.4.6	
movement around the CP. 3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
3. Secure communications with the controlling headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				-
headquarters are established. 4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
4. Evidence bags and a chain of evidence log are prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
prepared. 5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
5. Binoculars, night vision devices (NVD), and or flashlights are prepared.				
flashlights are prepared.				
				_
6. Long-handled mirrors are used to inspect				
				6. Long-handled mirrors are used to inspect

		,
		vehicle undercarriages.
		7. Marked signs in local language(s) are visible to
		vehicle drivers and pedestrians. (Comment: The
		text of these signs must be written in the mission
		language and the local language.)
T 4.2.3	The Checkpoint is tactically sited. Ref.:	Standard Met
	UNIBAM 2.6.4.3	1. The CP is positioned where the traffic cannot
		turn back, leave the road or bypass the CP without
		being observed.
		The CP takes advantage of natural cover for
		force protection (e.g. CP is not overlooked).
		3. There are no concealed approaches to the CP.
		4. The CP is placed on or close to key terrain
		(Crossroads etc).
		5. The CP has good observation of the
		surrounding area and clear fields of fire.
		6. The CP location provides enough space for stop
		and search of both pedestrians and vehicles
		without stopping all traffic along the route.
		7. The CP is not set up in a communication
		blackspot. (Comment: Communication with
		higher HQs is possible by radio.)
T 4.2.4	Checkpoint is controls traffic and	Standard Met
	maintains communications with	1. All military personnel in the area are armed
	operation centre of the Company 24/7.	with personal protection equipment (helmets, flak
	Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.4	jackets) and armed.
		2. A minimum of two soldiers are prepared to
		conduct the initial (depending on traffic and the
		general situation).
		3. One soldier examines people and vehicles and
		the other soldier covers the area where people
		and vehicles are checked.
		4. Communications checks are carried out at least
		twice every 24 hours (three times is
		recommended).
		5. All CPs have communication with their unit or
		directly to the Com0pany's operations center by
		radio, and by at least one other communications
ĺ		system.
T 4.2.5	The security measures are taken during	Standard Met
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	1. An armoured vehicle is positioned in an
T 4.2.5		An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	1. An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g.
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and
Т 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	1. An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g.
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g. anti-tank weapons).
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g. anti-tank weapons). Obstacles are placed on the road to slow
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	1. An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g. anti-tank weapons). 2. Obstacles are placed on the road to slow slow/restrict/stop/ prevent forced entry into the
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	1. An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g. anti-tank weapons). 2. Obstacles are placed on the road to slow slow/restrict/stop/ prevent forced entry into the search area by vehicles and pedestrians.
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	1. An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g. anti-tank weapons). 2. Obstacles are placed on the road to slow slow/restrict/stop/ prevent forced entry into the search area by vehicles and pedestrians. 3. Anti-ram barriers to protect the CP from VBIED and other threats are placed on the road.
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	 An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g. anti-tank weapons). Obstacles are placed on the road to slow slow/restrict/stop/ prevent forced entry into the search area by vehicles and pedestrians. Anti-ram barriers to protect the CP from VBIED and other threats are placed on the road. Actions on attack, ambush, secure vehicle
T 4.2.5	the establishment of the CP. Ref.:	1. An armoured vehicle is positioned in an overwatch position (Comment: weapons and equipment based on the identified threat e.g. anti-tank weapons). 2. Obstacles are placed on the road to slow slow/restrict/stop/ prevent forced entry into the search area by vehicles and pedestrians. 3. Anti-ram barriers to protect the CP from VBIED and other threats are placed on the road.

1		, [·
			and test the CP if these actions are rehearsed.)
			5. Search and parking areas are designated that
			provide protection for CP personnel from
			potential threats (explosion, etc.).
			6. An early warning system is established around
			the perimeter of the CP.
			7. Defensive positions are designated for all CP
			personnel in case of attack.
Т	4.2.6	Detailed skills for searching cars,	Standard Met
		personnel and finding contrabands are	The CP personnel watch for people acting
		applied. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.4.4	strangely or with bulging clothing.
		applica. Itel.: 0141B/1141 2:0:4:4	The CP personnel pay special attention to cars
			containing only one person, if there is a danger of
			car bomb.
			3. The CP personnel feel along clothes and not
			just pat them, when conducting body searches.
			4. The CP personnel pay special attention to the
			lower parts of the back, armpits and from the
			shoes up to the knees, wide trousers, boots and
			hats.
			5. Female personnel (military or police) assigned
			to the CP conduct body search of women, if
			available. (Comment: if no women soldiers or
			police are available, women are usually only
			checked with a metal detector.)
T	4.2.7	Checkpoint personnel conduct task in	Standard Met
		accordance with relevant rules and	1. CP personnel record all searches and including
		procedures. Ref.: UNIBAM Annex H	confiscated equipment or material.
			2. CP personnel applies to detention procedures
			in accordance with mission standards, in particular
			with regard to deadlines to hand over the
			detainees to local authorities.
			3. CP personnel recognizes local documents (IDs)
			carried by soldiers, civilian persons granting access
			to the local area.
			4. CP personnel counters any intent of either
			avoiding personal/vehicle searches or bypassing
			the CP by correct application of the mission
			specific ROE.
			5. CP personnel display respect local
			customs/traditions, know some phrases in the
			-
			local language and accomplish the task in a friendly but professional manner.
			6. Critical information is provided immediately to
T 4 2			higher HQs.
T 4.3			
After Action	4.3.1	The Checknoint team consolidates the	Standard Met
		The Checkpoint team consolidates the	
		findings observed during the conduct of	1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the CP
		the task and reports to the higher HQs.	including supporting actors are present at the
			debrief.
			Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed.

		3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are
		Identified, recorded and shared with higher HQs.
		4. The team identifies required adjustments in
		TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP
		with the higher HQs, if applicable.
		5. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is
		provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA)
		of the higher HQ.
UN QRF Co	mpany Ta	ask 4: ESTABLISH/ CONDUCT A CHECK POINT (Overall Assessment):
•	. ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Observatio	n & Reco	mmendations

UN QRF Company Task 5: CONDUCT CORDON & SEARCH

Description: The Cordon and Search (C&S) task is designed to locate and confiscate illegal weapons and weapon caches (explosives, equipment and materials); to find and confiscate contraband materials; to arrest and detain suspects, unauthorized personnel and wanted criminals or persons countering the reconstruction of peace and security, if the mandate allows for this; to protect potential targets of armed groups through timely action in obtaining evidence of illegal activities; to build the confidence of the local population (include women and children); to deter violence and risks of gross human rights violations; and, to display UN resolve in enforcing the mandate to support peace and security.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.6.5

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Score
	Number			
Γ 5.1				
Planning and				
Preparations	T 5.1.1	The Company has prepared/ planned the conduct of the task and identified key requirements. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.3	1. Relevant mission civilian focal points have been contacted to ensure that the conduct of the task does not interfere with other programs/ efforts. 2. Consideration has been given to how the local population will be engaged during C&S and that female members of the population are appropriately treated. (Comment: Check if for example female peacekeepers are part of the C&S team and the plans for engagement.) 3. The processes for arrest, detention and turnover of belligerent members of the population and armed groups/ threat actors, as per relevant mission SOPs are determined and clearly outlined for the unit conducting the task. (Comment: Higher HQs identifies locations, timeframes and counterparts	1
			to hand over detained personnel) 4. ROE are considered in the planning process and all members of the C&S team know their obligations in this regard. 5. Considerations to avoid and report collateral damage and	
			damage of property including preparations for post search damage-assessment to assess and determine reparations are in place.	
			6. Contingency planning is conducted ahead of a C&S operation to anticipate potential reprisals against the civilian population who may be perceived to be supporting such activity.	
			7. MPKI component of the unit provides a summary report assessing actor intentions, information regarding caches, maps and weapons.	
	T 5.1.2	The Cordon and Search party leader carries out initial planning on the map. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.3	Standard Met 1. Covered approach routes that allow for concealed move to the objective area without alerting adversaries are identified (if possible multiple converging routes).	f
			 Vulnerable points and Obstacles en-route to the objective area are identified. Required time to reach the objective area along approach routes is determined. 	

UN QRF Company – Tasks | covering all possible escape routes are identified.

5. Best possible method to conduct the search as per the terrain is determined. T 5.1.3 The plan factors in important planning considerations. Standard Met 1. The Cordon and Search leader determines Command and control measures (e.g. weapon states, strength participating, reporting mechanism within detachments and with higher HQs. 2. The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQs. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IEC Sausulty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with Un military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 6. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 8. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 9.			covering all possible escape routes are identified.	
T5.1.3 The plan factors in important planning considerations. Standard Met 1. The Cordon and Search leader determines Command and control measures (e.g. weapon states, strength participating, reporting mechanism within detachments and with higher HQJ. 2. The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQs. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IEO Cassulty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader determines and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines and critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with MIRITary Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with MIRITary Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MIRITary Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MIRITary Police and Working dog team. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MIRITary Police and Working dog team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with MIRITary Police and Working dog team. 8. The C&S unit is supported with MIRITary Police and Working dog team. 9. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 1. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 1. The C&S u			5. Best possible method to conduct the search as per the	
important planning considerations. I The Cordon and Search leader determines Command and control measures (e.g. weapon states, strength participating, reporting mechanism within detachments and with higher HQD. I The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQD. I The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). I The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). I The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. I The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical limings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met I The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. The C&S unit is supported with Military police and Working dog team. The C&S unit is supported with Military police and Working dog team. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. Chec &S unit is supported with MPKI officers. Chec &S unit is supported with medical team. She C&S unit is supported with medical team. Chec &S unit is supported with medical team. Chec &S unit is supported with medical team. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. She C&S unit is supported with medical team. And the cordon and ferule can be considered teams of the cordon and identification procedures are identified. Compatible radio sets with all elements incl. non-military			terrain is determined.	
considerations. control measures (e.g. weapon states, strength participating, reporting mechanism within detachments and with higher HQ). 2. The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQs. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical and external) participating at The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical and external participating at The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical and external participating at The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical and external participating at the cordon and search leader determines all critical and external partici	T 5.1.3	The plan factors in	Standard Met	
reporting mechanism within detachments and with higher HQ). 2. The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQs. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice factics, techniques and procedures (TIPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contract during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. T 5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with different and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 The C&S unit is supported with MI military/UNPOL, interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with MIN military/UNPOL, interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with MIN folicers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MIN folicers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.		important planning	1. The Cordon and Search leader determines Command and	
HQ). 2. The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQs. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (ITPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casulty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines mall critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. To the C&S unit is supported with a mall tack ments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 The C&S unit is supported with UNI military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.		considerations.		
2. The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQS. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader determines agarch, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The c&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all linevoted parties. 3. Operating procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			reporting mechanism within detachments and with higher	
considerations/ limitations as per the guidance received from higher HQs. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. To the C&S unit is supported with tun military/UnPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all livoved parties. 3. Operating procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			HQ).	
higher HQs. 3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings; e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. T5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref:: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with Inferighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standar Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			2. The Cordon and Search leader determines ROE	
for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical lements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical limings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.				
techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE, Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with IMPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 7. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 8. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 8. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 9. The C&S unit is supported with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			3. The Cordon and Search leader defines timings and details	
Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. 7. The Case unit is supported with tatachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 The C&S unit is supported with Military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			for rehearsals and training serials to practice tactics,	
interpretation exists). 4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical limings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. The C&S unit is supported with a conduct the task. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Communications plan 7. The Cas unit is supported with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			techniques and procedures (TTPs) and to ensure that ROE,	
4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during gearch, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical limings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search leader Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 8. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 9. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 1. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			Human rights are followed (no ambiguity in their	
standard incidents expected during the conduct of the operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 1. The C&S unit is supported with MNI military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 6. The C&S unit is supported with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. nonmilitary are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			interpretation exists).	
operation (contact during cordon, contact during search, controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader determines ilaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			4. The Cordon and Search leader determines reaction to	
controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC). 5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical limings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 2. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			standard incidents expected during the conduct of the	
5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			operation (contact during cordon, contact during search,	
elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities. 6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. The C&S unit is supported with quality and external participating at The Cordon and Search. The C&S unit is supported with unamilitary/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. **Exadard Met** 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			controlling the population, IED Casualty, CASEVAC).	
6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical Timings; e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			5. The Cordon and Search leader defines liaison (with external	
Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start. 7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. 7 5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with gradients (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. 8			elements) and engagement requirements and responsibilities.	
7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. 7 5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. nonmilitary are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			6. The Cordon and Search leader determines all critical	
maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. T 5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			Timings: e.g. Backbrief, Radio check, execution start.	
what point of time) for all elements (internal and external) participating at The Cordon and Search. T5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			7. The Cordon and Search leader determines measures to	
T 5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 The C&S unit is supported with Military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			maintain surprise (who needs to know what information at	
T 5.1.4 The C&S unit is supported with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 Standard Met 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			what point of time) for all elements (internal and external)	
with attachments to conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL, including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			participating at The Cordon and Search.	
conduct the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 Including female elements and/or local police personnel. 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.	T 5.1.4	The C&S unit is supported	Standard Met	
UNIBAM 2.6.5.5 2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Total Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.		with attachments to	1. The C&S unit is supported with UN military/UNPOL,	
dog team. 3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 8. The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the communications plan 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.		conduct the task. Ref.:	including female elements and/or local police personnel.	
3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 8 Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.		UNIBAM 2.6.5.5	2. The C&S unit is supported with Military Police and Working	
interpreters. 4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. nonmilitary are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			dog team.	
4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. 8 Standard Met 9 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 9 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 9 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 9 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. nonmilitary are identified. 9 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			3. The C&S unit is supported with civilian and military	
Team. 5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			interpreters.	
5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers. 6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. Standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			4. The C&S unit is supported with CIMIC officers/Engagement	
6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the communications plan Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			Team.	
team. 7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the communications plan Communications plan T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the communications plan Communications plan T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search standard Met 1. Compatible radio sets with all concerned teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			5. The C&S unit is supported with MPKI officers.	
7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team. T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the communications plan 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			6. The C&S unit is supported with firefighting team and EOD	
T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the communications plan T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the communications plan T 5.1.5 The Cordon and Search party leader/ deputy coordinates the teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			team.	
party leader/ deputy coordinates the teams/detachments are available. 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. nonmilitary are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			7. The C&S unit is supported with medical team.	
coordinates the communications plan 2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.	T 5.1.5	The Cordon and Search	Standard Met	
2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			·	
all involved parties. 3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			·	
3. Operating procedures; recognition and identification procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.		communications plan	2. Call signs, radio net diagram and frequencies are defined for	
procedures are identified. 4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.			·	
4. Communication procedures with all elements incl. non-military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.				
military are identified. 5. Minimum two separate means of communications are available.				
available.			·	
			· ·	
T 5.1.6 The C&S leader issues an Standard Met				
	T 5.1.6	The C&S leader issues an	Standard Met	

		effective order for the	1. The order outlines why, when, where and by whom the
		conduct of the operation.	Cordon and Search will be conducted.
		·	2. Contains an update on Threat situation in the intended
			area.
			3. Instructions/ Information on provided specialist support
			and additional equipment and material to accomplish the task.
			4. Describes procedures and drills adopted during Cordon,
			Search and interactions with civilians including suspects and
			handing over of apprehended personnel and handling of
			evidence.
			5. Describe the specific activity to be accomplished by each
			subordinate element of the unit
			6. Describes the measures to ensure the C&S is fully logistical
			self-sustained during the conduct of the operation.
	T 5.1.7	The Cordon and Search	Standard Met
	1 3.1.7	team commander ensures	The C&S leader conducts spot checks on equipment
		that the team is ready to	readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl.
		conduct the task.	weapons)
		conduct the task.	2. The C&S leader confirms that the attachments are
			integrated.
			3. The C&S leader confirms all soldiers including attached
			elements know how, where and when the operation will take
			place.
			4. The C&S leader ensures that the C&S detachment is
			assembled in the base based on the order of march.
			5. The C&S leader ensures that a radio check is conducted.
			6. The C&S leader controls force protection measures
			(weapon states, dress code).
			7. The C&S leader conducts spot check to all personnel (esp.
			subordinated leaders) on understanding of required actions in
			certain scenarios (contact, ambush, halt, medical emergency,
			IED, at objective, breakdown of vehicle, obstacle).
T 5.2	1		
Conduct			<u> </u>
	T 5.2.1	An effective isolation of	Standard Met
		C&S area is conducted.	1. Identified forces (assault & security elements) establish an
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.5.4	inner cordon around the objective with the primary intent of
			preventing movement out of the objective.
			2. The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter
			The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent
			The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement.
			The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner
			2. The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. 3. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil
			 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance.
			2. The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. 3. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil
			 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance. March order/ sequence of march along identified approach routes supports the effective isolation of the objective area.
			 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance. March order/ sequence of march along identified approach routes supports the effective isolation of the objective area. Surprise is retained.
			 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance. March order/ sequence of march along identified approach routes supports the effective isolation of the objective area. Surprise is retained. Inner cordon is established within visual distance and good
			 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance. March order/ sequence of march along identified approach routes supports the effective isolation of the objective area. Surprise is retained.
			 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance. March order/ sequence of march along identified approach routes supports the effective isolation of the objective area. Surprise is retained. Inner cordon is established within visual distance and good
			 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance. March order/ sequence of march along identified approach routes supports the effective isolation of the objective area. Surprise is retained. Inner cordon is established within visual distance and good observation of the objective area.
	T 5.2.2	The Search party conducts	 The reaction force establishes an outer cordon perimeter (covers routes leading into the objective area) to prevent outside interference or reinforcement. The reserve force is prepared to reinforce either the inner or outer cordon, or address problems such as a civil disturbance. March order/ sequence of march along identified approach routes supports the effective isolation of the objective area. Surprise is retained. Inner cordon is established within visual distance and good observation of the objective area. Outer and inner cordon are (preferably) established before

UNIBAM 2.6.5.4 search. 2. Search party along with attached detachments move to intended area after first light and secure an open ground in vicinity of the objective. 3. The C&S leader informs the local population about the conduct of the task. 4. The C&S leader coordinates assistance from local police as	
intended area after first light and secure an open ground in vicinity of the objective. 3. The C&S leader informs the local population about the conduct of the task. 4. The C&S leader coordinates assistance from local police a	
vicinity of the objective. 3. The C&S leader informs the local population about the conduct of the task. 4. The C&S leader coordinates assistance from local police a	
3. The C&S leader informs the local population about the conduct of the task. 4. The C&S leader coordinates assistance from local police a	
conduct of the task. 4. The C&S leader coordinates assistance from local police a	
4. The C&S leader coordinates assistance from local police a	1
	and
request village headman to assist in the conduct of search.	
5. To minimize the interference of the local population a	
house curfew is established (if permitted by higher HQ) and	/or
all occupants are requested to remain indoors.	
6. In case a whole village is searched, the C&S leader instruc	cts
occupants to gather at a central location with assistance fro	m
village headman and police. (Comment: There should be	
separate arrangements for males and females and all memb	oers
of the village as per records available should be accounted f	or.)
7. Search team accompanied by dog teams, EOD squad	
searches houses methodically as per the method adopted	
(Sweep/ box/ select house) with due consideration to poten	ntial
security threats (e.g., trip wires).	
8. Village headman, police representatives and respective	
head of the family are present throughout during the	
respective search.	
T 5.2.3 Required action after the Standard Met	
search are conducted by 1. The cordon & search party displays respect for the local	
the unit. Ref.: UNIBAM population especially women, old and children.	
2.6.5.4 2. Any suspicious/apprehended/detained persons are	
transported to the appropriate transfer point and handed or	ver
to respective local authorities.	
3. Any material confiscated/captured is recorded in line wit	h
UN rules, and a chain of evidence is maintained.	
4. Material and records are handed over to legal authorities	ς .
after having been analysed by MPKI staff.	
5. C&S leader coordinates the decision to call off the search	,
with all participating elements to ensure that all objectives of	
the search have been fully addressed.	J.
6. A Stay Behind Party is maintained at the objective area	_
(concealed/ open depending on the reason for the search) f	or
48 to 72 hours, if situation demands.	"
T 5.2.4 The cordon & search force Standard Met	
display a professional and 1. The cordon & search party displays respect for local	
respectful approach customs.	
towards the involved local 2. The cordon & search party displays a firm but profession.	al
population. Ref.: UNIBAM behaviour to conduct the assigned task.	u1
2.6.5.4 3. The cordon & search party displays willingness to engage	
with local population to understand local dynamics and colle	
information.	
	$\overline{}$
	and
4. The cordon & search party displays readiness to provide	ai IU
medical assistance and if possible, cater for drinking water a	
medical assistance and if possible, cater for drinking water a refreshments for the local population.	
medical assistance and if possible, cater for drinking water a refreshments for the local population. 5. The cordon & search party ensures that collateral damage	
medical assistance and if possible, cater for drinking water a refreshments for the local population.	ge

			Humanitarian Laws are followed
T 5.3			
After action			
	T 5.3.1	The cordon & search party consolidates the findings observed during the conduct of the task and reports to the higher command.	Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the cordon & search party including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are Identified, recorded and shared with higher command. 4. The team identifies required adjustments in TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP with the HQs Operations (S3) staff. 5. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to
			update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher command.
JN QRF Co	mpany T	ask 5: CONDUCT CORDO	ON & SEARCH (Overall Assessment):

UN QRF Company Task 6: BASE PROTECTION & DEFENSE

Description: This task is applicable to all types of operating bases as well as all units from squad to Battalion. Executing the priorities of work during initial occupation and then always working to improve (and upgrade) the position is critical to success. Prerequisites for a successful defence are aggressive combat and reconnaissance patrols and security operations outside the perimeter. The commander designates checkpoints, contact points, passage points, and passage routes for elements operating outside the boundary of the perimeter. Forces within the perimeter can perform these activities, or another force external to the Company can perform them depending on the Mission-specific organization.

Ref: UNIBAM 2.6.6

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Score
	Number			
T 6.1				
Protection of the				
Base.	T 6.1.1	Analysis of threats and risks is	Standard Met	
		conducted for the protection of the	1. The unit can provide a Threat Assessment	t
Analysis of threats		base. Ref.: Force Protection Guidelines	(TA) which has been conducted in full	
and risk is			coordination with own Force Protection	
conducted for the			staff.	
protection of the			2. The TA is consistent with the Threat	
base. Ref.: Force			Assessment of superior HQs.	
Protection			3. The unit can provide their data-based	
Guidelines.			analysis on threats and estimates on the	
			probability of occurrence, likelihood, and	
			impact on personnel/base/mission.	
			4. Specific Force Protection measures (alert	
			states, dress code, weapon states) are	
			defined for all personnel based on threat	
			assessment and vulnerability assessment of	
			the base commander.	
	T 6.1.2	Procedures and protection measures on	Standard Met	
		accessing the base are in place. Ref.:	1. All personnel that are allowed access to	
		UNIBAM 2.6.6.4; UNIBAM Annex H	the base are clearly determined. (Comment	:
		Tasks, Condition and Standards	The base needs to have a system that helps	
			guards to identify personnel allowed to	
			access the base.)	
			2. All personnel that enter or leave the base	!
			are recorded.	
			3. Body search of visitors including search of	f
			females, locally employed personnel, clerical	I
			personnel and VIPs is conducted.	
			4. A system (manual, technical or a	
			combination of both) to detect explosive	
			devices, and weapons entering at access	
			control points is in place.	
			5. Guards are provided with written	
			instructions/orders on when to use force,	
			how to call for assistance, warning/alarm	
			procedures.	
			6. Guards are provided with the necessary	
			equipment to carry out those instructions/	
			orders.	

	1	` ' '		\neg
			7. Entry/ exit control points (based on the	
			principles of a checkpoint) are established	
			and manned 24/7.	
	T 6.1.3		Standard Met	
		protection against possible threats from	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		outside of the POB. Ref.: UNIBAM	conforms to terrain features which best	
		2.6.6.4; UNIBAM Annex H Tasks,	integrate friendly observation and fields of	
		Condition and Standards.	fire.	
			2. The perimeter provides protection	
			against intrusion from vehicles.	
			3. The perimeter provides protection	
			against IED detonations.	
			4. The perimeter slows down/ reduces the	
			risk of human intrusion.	
			5. The perimeter provides protection from	
			direct fire and mine explosions (outside the	
			perimeter).	
	T 6.1.4	Key infrastructure protection of the	Standard Met	
	0.1.4	base, in close coordination with	1. The base is divided into areas with higher	
		combat/civil engineers, is ensured. Ref.:		
		UNIBAM 2.6.6.3	restrictions.	
		ONIBAWI 2.0.0.3		
			2. Areas of critical equipment, ammunition	
			compounds, dining facilities, medical	
			facilities, and Ops Centres/ HQs are	
			considered as special protected areas.	
			3. A designated place to take shelter	
			(bunkers) for every person on the base is	
			available.	
			4. The water supply of the base is protected.	
			5. The electrical infrastructure in, and	
			leading to, the base is protected/secured.	
			6. A main gate and a reserve (alternate)	
			gate for pedestrians and vehicles are	
			established.	
			7. Gates to work effectively against	
			demonstrations and riots are established.	
	T 6.1.5	Effective measures for the protection of	Standard Met	
		the base by night are in place. Ref.:	1. An integrated illumination plan to include	
		UNIBAM 2.6.6.4; UNIBAM Annex H	illumination of defined engagement areas	
			with indirect fire assets is prepared.	
			2. Surveillance from static locations is	
			conducted.	
			3. Night patrols on the surrounding	
			perimeter are conducted.	
			4. Night Vision/Thermal Imaging Equipment	
			issued to forward observation posts, patrols,	
			perimeter guards and reserve forces.	
			5. Challenge and passwords are used.	_
T 6.2				
Base Defense	i			
1	T C C 1	Dana Dafamaa		
	T 6.2.1		Standard Met	
	T 6.2.1	Base Defense measures are based on effective analysis of the threat actors and the key terrain. Ref.: UNIBAM	1. Covered and concealed avenues are denied to threat groups.	

	5.1. 4.1.1 5 0111pa111y		
	2.6.6.3	2. Local key terrain is dominated.	
		3. Obstacles to deter or canalize the threat	
		actors attack are installed.	
		4. Engagement areas to concentrate fires	
		and optimize system effects are defined.	
		5. Timings, patterns and areas of patrolling,	
		changing of guards, static locations (forward	
		observation points, checkpoints) and other	
		routine activities are changed to avoid	
		predictability.	
		6. A system for defence-in-depth with	
		checkpoints, forward observation posts,	
		patrols (to cover areas that cannot be	
		observed from the perimeter) is established.	
		7. A system of contact points, passage	
		points, and passage routes for elements	
		operating outside the boundary of the	
		perimeter is established.	
T 6.2.2	The base defence plan is integrated and		
	coordinated among all elements within	1. Sectors of responsibility among all units	
	the Operating Base.	in the base are assigned.	
		2. A QRF/element specifically assigned for	
		the Base protection is established.	
		3. Coordination among all units for the Base	
		defence is established.	
		4. Points for secured resupply and CASEVAC	
		are designated.	
		5. All available weapon systems are	
		integrated in the base defence plan and fire	
		is concentrated on defined Engagement	
		areas.	
		Base defence measures are rehearsed	
		periodically with all personnel deployed in	
		the base.	
T 6.2.3	A combination of technical and physical		
1 0.2.3	measures to provide early warning and	1. Sensors (e.g., radars, cameras, infrared	
		and other intrusion detection systems) from	
		, ,	
	place. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.6.4; UNIBAM	organic and non-organic assets are	
	Annex H Tasks, Condition and	incorporated to provide the base with a	
	Standards.	maximum of detection, tracking and warning	
		capacity on assessed threats.	
		2. All OPs on the perimeter have	
		overlapping observation areas.	
		3. An alarm system covering the whole base	
		is in place.	
		4. Early warning devices are placed along]
		potential avenues of approach.	
		5. All static locations (internal and external	
		of the base) of the defence plan are	
		connected through wire communications.	
		Several forms of communications systems	
		including radio, telephone (ideal landline),	
		and satellite phone are established, and	
	<u> </u>	and satemite phone are established, and	

		communications checks are carried out
		periodically.
T 6.2.4	The plan is based on the effective use of	Standard Met
	firepower to defend the base. Ref.:	1. Fields of fire cleared (vegetation removed
	UNIBAM 2.6.6.4; UNIBAM Annex H	to avoid cover/concealment of attacking
	Tasks, Condition and Standards	hostile actors).
		2. Covered primary firing positions for all
		soldiers are established.
		3. Alternate firing positions are established
		(as a minimum for crew-served weapon
		systems).
		4. Range cards are available at all firing
		positions.
		5. Crew-serve weapons are placed at crucial
		positions and sectors of fire are overlapping.
		6. Mortar positions are established and lines
		of final protective fires (FPF) are determined
		and known by soldiers.
		7. Fighting and survivability positions are
		continuously improved.
T 6.2.5	Plans are developed to maintain	Standard Met
	·	1. No more than 33 percent of the machine
		guns and individual weapons are cleaned at
		2. No more than one antitank weapon in
	(Comment: If indicators cannot be	each company is cleaned at the same time.
	evaluated during the evaluation period,	3. No more than 33 percent of the
		equipment (for example, night vision devices
	,	(NVDs), chemical alarms, communications
		systems) in each platoon are cleaned or
		serviced at the same time.
		4. In each two-soldier position, no more
		than one weapon is cleaned at the same
		time, and no more than 33 percent of the
		total weapons in each platoon are cleaned at
		the same time.
v Task 6		
.y rask t	, DASET NOTECTION & DELENSE (O	teran Assessmenty.
_	T 6.2.5	firepower to defend the base. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.6.4; UNIBAM Annex H Tasks, Condition and Standards T 6.2.5 Plans are developed to maintain weapons and equipment while ensuring security and fire support are in place. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.6.4; UNIBAM Annex H Tasks, Condition and Standards (Comment: If indicators cannot be evaluated during the evaluation period, evaluators can take Q & A method.)

UN QRF Company – Tasks UN QRF Company Task 7: ESTABLISH/CONDUCT AN OBSERVATION POST (OP)

Description: An Observation Post (OP) is a manned peacekeeping operations position established to monitor and observe a certain area, object or event. An OP can be permanent, temporary, static or mobile. Reports from OPs provide timely, accurate and relevant information to higher HQ and adjacent units. It facilitates increased security in the area of operations (AO) by demonstrating a vigilant and visible peacekeeper presence to all parties and populations in the area. Observing and reporting from OPs is a cornerstone peacekeeping operations task.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.6.7

UN QRF Com	pany Task	7: ESTABLISH/CONDUCT AN OBSERV	ATION POST (OP)	
Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
T 7.1				
Planning and	Т 7.1.1	The Company develops a plan for temporary/ permanent observation of critical areas in line with the mandate. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, UNIBAM Annex H	1. The Company considers information on recent development including significant activities in the area of the observation post. 2. The Company considers information on threat actors and the threat actor(s) Most likely and Most dangerous Courses of Action against the observation post. 3. The Company identifies if OPs are temporary or permanent depending on factors gathered by MPKI (U2) about the operational environment. 4. The Company considers support requirements (logistic, construction, communications) for the OP including emergency support arrangements. 5. The Company identifies the required strength of the OP based on threat, type of OP (permanent/temporary) and duration.	3
	T 7.1.2	The OP leader develops the plan for the conduct of the task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, UNIBAM Annex H (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader)	6. The Company provides Information Requirements (IR) for the conduct of the task. Standard Met 1. The OP leader conducts a map reconnaissance and determines key terrain features where an OP could be located. 2. After identifying potential locations, the OP leader conducts a physical reconnaissance and checks for cover, obstacles (to view and fire), avenues of approach, key terrain, observation and fields of fire. (Comment: COAKO method) 3. The OP leader ensures that prior to the establishment of an OP, communications must be checked to both flanking units, and to higher HQs to avoid that the OP is set up at a communications blind	
			spot. 4. The OP leader ensures that the temporary OP is self-sustained for the period of their deployment or a resupply plan is coordinated with higher HQs. 5. The OP leader identifies and requests required specialist equipment, including defensive stores, and anti-ram barriers.	

T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T 7.2.1 The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				6. For OPs that are planned to be established for	
T7.1.3 The OP leader issues his order for the preparation, deployment, and establishment. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, by whom the task must be conducted. UNIBAM Annex H Standard Met 1. Order/ briefing covers Why, when, where, how and establishment. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, day, whom the task must be conducted. 2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and the weapons and equipment to be carried. 3. Order/ briefing covers the task organization for the establishment of the OP into attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. Estandar Met 1. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: if preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is suffered by the fields of view of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP teamure Pop the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrains on that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and noidrect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established fo				longer periods the OP leader defines and requests	
the preparation, deployment, and establishment. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, by whom the task must be conducted. UNIBAM Annex H UNIBAM Annex H Solved from the task must be conducted. 3. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and the weapons and equipment to be carried. 3. Order/ briefing covers the sak organization for the establishment of the OP incl. attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the lactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including ASEVAC arrangements. Standard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and noilirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of				construction material and engineer support.	
establishment. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, by whom the task must be conducted. UNIBAM Annex H 2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and the weapons and equipment to be carried. 3. Order/ briefing covers the task organization for the establishment of the OP incl. attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (inclividual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. if necessary, interview the OP leader.) 17.2 Conduct of the task. 17.4 The OP is substantially the part of the target area is shelded from observation. 3. The OP tensure that no part of the target area is shelded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and notirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer peri		T 7.1.3	The OP leader issues his order for	Standard Met	
establishment. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, by whom the task must be conducted. UNIBAM Annex H 2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and the weapons and equipment to be carried. 3. Order/ briefing covers the task organization for the establishment of the OP incl. attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, foodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the Standard Met team is ready to move out. 1. The OP team foodlight, portable generator etc). 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (inclividual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UniBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: if preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. if necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both			the preparation, deployment, and	1. Order/ briefing covers Why, when, where, how and	
weapons and equipment to be carried. 3. Order/ briefing covers the task organization for the establishment of the OP incl. attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. Standard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. Fine OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 77.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 3. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 77.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 3. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment not not not the target				by whom the task must be conducted.	
3. Order/ briefing covers the task organization for the establishment of the OP incl. attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. 77.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the Standard Met 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment lincl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 77.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view orting with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP te onsure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrains on that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have			UNIBAM Annex H	2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and the	
establishment of the OP incl. attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. **Etandard Met** 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. **The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 77.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: if preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader). 3. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				weapons and equipment to be carried.	
establishment of the OP incl. attachments. (Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. **Etandard Met** 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. **The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 77.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: if preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader). 3. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
(Comment: For example, engineering assets may be required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. Estandard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 17.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader). 5. The OP to the sum that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other of the option of the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs stablished for longer periods of time need to have					
required if the OP is being put in place for a long duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. Standard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment link. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs stablished for longer periods of time need to have					
duration.) 4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. The OP team leader ensures that the Standard Met team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader). 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP condominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
4. Order/ briefing covers the planned route to the OP, the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. Standard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. Standard Met 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
the order of march including actions during the tactical move to the OP, and actions on occupation. 5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Toder/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. Standard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. Standard Met 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 1. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs stablished for longer periods of time need to have				,	
T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.5 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.6 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.7 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.8 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.9 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.9 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.9 The OP team leader the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. T7.1.9 The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. T7.1.9 The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. T7.1.9 The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). T7.1.9 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T7.1.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T7.1.9 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T8.1 The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. T8.2 Tor multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. Take OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				1	
5. Command and control measures (e.g. strength participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. Standard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				1	
participating, weapon states, distances, speed, order of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. 8 Standard Met 1. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 8 Standard Met 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 8 Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
of march). 6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2. The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T7.2. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
6. Order/ briefing covers weapons, equipment, ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. 8					
ammunition required for the task (photographic equipment, floodlight, portable generator etc). 7. Order/ briefing covers medical support including CASEVAC arrangements. T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 17.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.5 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.6 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. T7.1.7 The OP team leader or procedures. T7.1.8 The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. T7.1.9 The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. T7.1.0 The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). T7.1.0 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T7.1.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T7.2 The OP has uninterrupted fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. T7.2 The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. T7.2 The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				1	
T 7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. To 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
T7.1.4 The OP team leader ensures that the team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.). 5 Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
team is ready to move out. 1. The OP leader briefs the team on tasks, planning for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 17.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have		T 7 4 4	The OD I are the decrease and the Library	-	
for the entire OP procedures. 2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have		1 7.1.4			
2. The OP team is assembled in the base based on the order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 7.2.2 Conduct of the task 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 2. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 7. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have			team is ready to move out.		
order of march. 3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T7.2 Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				·	
3. The OP team deploys tactically to the location of the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
the OP. 4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
4. The unit establishes security prior to the occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T 7.2.2 Conduct of the task T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have					
hasty defense positions. 5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				• •	
5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) Total properties of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				occupation/ establishment of the OP ideally using	
weapon and equipment readiness (individual equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 8. Exandard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				hasty defense positions.	
equipment and major equipment incl. weapons). 6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T 7.2 Conduct of the task T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				5. The OP team leader conducts spot checks on	
6. Prior to departure all means of communications are tested. T 7.2 Conduct of the task T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				weapon and equipment readiness (individual	
T 7.2 Conduct of the task T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T 7.2.1 Standard Met 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				equipment and major equipment incl. weapons).	
T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				6. Prior to departure all means of communications	
T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) T 7.2.1 The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				are tested.	
T 7.2.1 The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP is tactically sited. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have	T 7.2				
UNIBAM 2.6.7.4 (Comment: If preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the target area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have	Conduct of				
preparation cannot be observed check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have	the task	T 7.2.1	_		
check this standard at OP order. If necessary, interview the OP leader.) 2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				1. The OP has uninterrupted fields of view of the	
necessary, interview the OP leader.) other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have			preparation cannot be observed	target area.	
shielded from observation. 3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have			check this standard at OP order. If	2. For multiple OPs the fields of view overlap with	
3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have			necessary, interview the OP leader.)	other OPs to ensure that no part of the target area is	
dominate the local area. 4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				shielded from observation.	
4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				3. The OP is sited on key terrain so that the OP can	
indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				dominate the local area.	
indirect fire. (Comment: Permanent OPs or OPs established for longer periods of time need to have				4. The OP has covered positions from both direct and	
established for longer periods of time need to have					
				1	
				bunkers and covered firing positions.)	

		5. The OP has a separate entrance and exit.	
		6. The OP has established obstacles (can be natural	
		obstacles) around the OP(s) to hamper the threat	
		group movement.	
		7. The OP has no concealed routes an armed group	_
		could use to approach unobserved.	
T 7.2.2	The OP personnel are equipped with	Standard Met	
	essential weapon, equipment and	1. Maps are available for the OP.	
	material required to accomplish the	2. The OP personnel is equipped with appropriate	
	task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.4	Night Vision Equipment (NVE) to conduct operations	
		by night.	
		3. A range card (sketch of potential targets with	
		direction and distance for periods of limited visibility)	
		and observation logs are available.	
		4. The OP personnel is equipped with binoculars,	
		laser range finders and compass.	
		5. Report formats are kept on site in line with	
		unit/mission SOPs.	
		6. Photographic equipment and video/CCTV cameras	
		are available if the local situation permits or if it is not	
		considered culturally inappropriate.	
		7. Two separate means of tactical communications	
		(e.g. SAT telephone, VHF/UHF, HF, Telephone) with	
		higher HQs and adjacent units, other OPs are	
		available.	
T 7.2.3	The OP personnel have employed	Standard Met	
	active and passive protection and	1. The OP leader has established and rehearsed the	
	defence measures. Ref.: UNIBAM	OP defence plan (360-degree protection, actions on	
	2.6.7.4	attack, CASEVAC etc) and constantly improves the OP	
		defence (e.g. firing positions, fields of fire).	
		2. Depending on the task (covert or overt	
		observation), there is cover from view.	
		The OP personnel conducts active patrolling	
		around the OP especially of dead ground.	
		4. The OP has unobstructed and overlapping fields of	
		fire to ensure 360 degrees coverage (degree of	
		robustness guided by threat environment).	
		5. On alarm, the OP personnel react quickly to move	
		1	
		into the assigned firing positions and maintain the ability to react to immediate threats.	
		6. Earmarked QRF/Reserve is used to reinforce if	
		required.	
		7. Main task is not impacted by adverse weather	
T 7 2 4	The OD efficiently accountible of the	factors. (Comment: weather shelters available)	
T 7.2.4	, '	Standard Met	
	task. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.7.3, UNIBAM	1. The OP has a duty roster to ensure the unit	
	Annex H	performs operations 24/7 (observation plan for day	
		and night, security of the OP, patrolling of dead	
		ground, reserve, and rest).	
		2. The OP personnel records observed activities (if	
		possible, supported by audio-visual means) in	
		observation logs.	
		3. Reports of the OP include who is reporting, what is	

			being reported, when incidents occurred, where	
			(including map coordinates) incidents occurred and	
			why incidents are reported. (Comment: The OPs	
			should not wait until they have a 'perfect' report to	
			send to higher HQ. Any information gaps can be	
			bridged in follow-on reports. As situations rapidly	
			develop on the ground, the most important thing is	
			that higher HQs situational awareness is maintained in	
			real time.)	
			4. Any suspicious activity is reported to the OP leader	
			to provide early warning and he/she decides if it is	
			reported to higher HQs.	
			5. The soldiers manning the OPs must search the	
			assigned area on a 24/7 basis. One soldier with	
			binoculars, or another observation device, searches	
			the entire area for obvious targets, unnatural colors,	
			dust, shiny objects, outlines or movement.	
			6. Reports to higher HQ must be made on a regular	
			basis. Two reports covering each 12-hour period are	
			made for routine observation reports, or at a	
			frequency recommended in UN mission-specific SOPs.	
			7. Communications checks are carried out at least	
T 7.3			twice per day.	
	1			
After action	T 7.3.1	The OP team consolidates the	Standard Met	
	1 7.5.1		1. If replaced by another unit, the OP commander	
		1 -	provides a detailed update to the incoming unit	
		HQs.	commander on all observations incl. locations and	
		1103.	time, security arrangements, positions to the relieving	
			commander.	
			All members (subordinated leaders) of the OP	
			including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing.	
			3. Observations during the conduct of the task are	
			collected and discussed.	
			Best practices and Lessons Learned are Identified,	
			recorded and shared with higher HQs.	
			The team identifies required adjustments in TTPs	
			and shares for amendment of the unit SOP with the	
			higher HQs.	
			Detailed information on hostile threat actors is	
			6. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of	
			6. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher HQ.	
UN QRF Co	mpany Ta		6. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of	nt):
UN QRF Co	mpany Ta		6. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher HQ.	nt):
UN QRF Co	mpany Ta		6. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher HQ.	nt):
		ask 7: ESTABLISH/CONDUCT AN	6. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher HQ.	nt):
			6. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher HQ.	nt):

UN QRF Company Task 8: ESTABLISH/OPERATE A TEMPORARY OPERATING BASE (TOB)

Description: A Temporary Operating Base (TOB) is a military position, which can be used as a secure location from which the unit projects combat power in support of operational goals and tactical objectives. Typically, TOB base is for a UN Inf Coy or UN Inf Platoon. Temporary can be hours, days or months, depending on the unit's mission. Given the SUR of most UN Inf units, UN Inf Platoons are not equipped to self-sustain for extended periods of time and should be supported by their UN Inf Coy. The level of TOB security/FP depends on the capability of the unit but remains the responsibility of the unit Commander and subordinate commanders.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.6.8

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Sco
	Number			
8.1				
lanning and				
reparation	T 8.1.1	The Company Commander guides the preparation and conduct of operation at TOB through effective orders/briefings.	Standard Met 1. Order/ briefing covers why, when (duration), where and by whom the TOB must be established. 2. Order/ briefing covers information on recent development including significant activities in the area of the TOB. 3. Order/ briefing covers information on the human terrain (locations of different ethnic, tribal,	
			and religious groups, and possible fault lines) and areas that facilitate key leader and local community engagement.	,
			4. Order/ briefing covers information on threat actors and the threat actor(s) Most likely and Most dangerous Courses of Action against the TOB.	
			5. Order/ briefing covers defensive measures specially required around TOB, direct and indirect fire support, reinforcement for emergency, coordination of CASEVAC/MEDEVAC, and means of communication.	
			6. Order/ briefing covers the required elements and coordination arrangement in establishing TOB. (e.g. UNPOL, Host nations security forces, EOD team, C-IED team, interpreters, and Engagement team).	
	T 8.1.2	Annex H(Comment: If preparation	Standard Met 1. The TOB commander understands the Information Requirements (IR) for the conduct of the TOB.	
		cannot be observed, check this standard at TOB order. If necessary, interview the TOB commander)	2. The TOB commander conducts a reconnaissance (map and physical) and identifies key terrain features including cover, obstacles (to view and fire), avenues of approach, key terrain, observation (COAKO). (note: COAKO method- Cover, Obstacles, Avenues of Approach, Key terrain, Observation).	
			3. The TOB commander identifies all-weather accessibility, affordable size of the perimeter. 4. The TOB commander identifies required strength, attachments (e.g. interpreters, UNPOL	

		· · · · · ·	1/ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
			and/or local police and civil administration officials),
			material and equipment for the TOB based on
			threat, distance from the base.
			5. TOB commander identifies March route to the
			TOB including road condition, waypoints,
			vulnerable points.
			6. TOB commander identifies/considers defense
			plan for the TOB perimeter, also the
			accommodation for the troops (male and female),
			other necessary facilities such as storage of ammo,
			fuel, food, etc.
			7. TOB commander identifies the coordination for
			the combat support and combat service support
			from higher HQ such as casualty evacuation
			(Helicopter landing sites), direct and indirect fire
			support (if applicable) or air support radius, if
			possible, QRF and other reinforcement.
	T.8.1.3	The TOB commander issues a full order	
		before the conduct of the task. Ref.:	The order provides updates on the situation
		UNIBAM 2.6.8.4, UNIBAM Annex H	around TOB including area related future task (e.g.
		ONIBAWI 2.0.0.4, ONIBAWI AMIEXTI	IDP Camp).
			2. The order describes a clear and concise
			statement of what the unit must accomplish.
			3. The order describes in detail on how the
			commanders Intent will be accomplished.
			4. The order describes the specific activity to be
			accomplished by each subordinate element of the
			unit, operation would be divided into phases (e.g.
			Deployment to the TOB, TOB Establishment).
			5. The order describes the reaction to standard
			incidents expected during movement to TOB and
			during the operating at TOB.
			6. The order describes coordinated emergency
			support arrangements (Tactical support, Aviation
			support).
			7. The order describes Command and Control
			measures including reporting instructions,
			communication methods.
T.8.2		<u></u>	
Conduct of			
Task	T 8.2.1	The unit deploys to TOB preserving	Standard Met
		combat power. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.8.4	1. TOB commander assigns task organizations for
			the move, including an advanced guard, close
			protection group, QRF, and rear guard.
			2. The self-should be also falle for the
1			2. The unit deploys to the site following the
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the safety for the site for establishing the TOB.
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the safety for the site for establishing the TOB. 3. On occupation, the unit provides its own security
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the safety for the site for establishing the TOB. 3. On occupation, the unit provides its own security and establishes the work plan with a priority work,
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the safety for the site for establishing the TOB. 3. On occupation, the unit provides its own security and establishes the work plan with a priority work, commencing with force protection.
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the safety for the site for establishing the TOB. 3. On occupation, the unit provides its own security and establishes the work plan with a priority work, commencing with force protection. 4. TOB establishes several forms of
			principles of tactical movement and ensures the safety for the site for establishing the TOB. 3. On occupation, the unit provides its own security and establishes the work plan with a priority work, commencing with force protection.

			communications must be functional 24/7.	
-	0 2 2			
•		Physical Force Protection measures are established. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.8.4		
		established. Ref., UNIBAWI 2.6.8.4	1. Facilities soldiers frequently use	
			(accommodation, dining facilities, medical facilities)	
			are hardened to withstand or mitigate the impact	
			of indirect and direct fire and protection measures	
			(such as sandbags) are emplaced.	
			2. The perimeter fence affords cover from view and	
			direct fire. The wire is used, it is set up in three coils	
			(2 on the bottom and one on top, well staked down	
			and attached with wire).	
			3. The earthen berm is established as a short-term	
			protective measure if required.	
			4. The TOB installs obstacles along the avenue of	
			approach to deter or canalize the threat actors attack.	
			5. Natural cover is used for protection and there	
			are no obstacles that would hinder observation or	
			movement.	
т	8.2.3	Measures for effective use of firepower		
		are in place. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.8.4,	The TOB clears fields of fire (vegetation removed)	
		•	to avoid cover/concealment of attacking hostile	
			actors).	
			The TOB establishes primary and alternate firing	
			positions (as a minimum for crew-served weapon	
			systems) for all soldiers.	
			Range cards are available at all firing positions.	_
			4. The TOB places crew-serve weapons at crucial	
			positions and sectors of fire are overlapping.	
			5. The TOB establishes Mortar positions and lines	_
			of final protective fires (FPF) are determined and	
			known by soldiers.	
			6. The TOB integrates all available weapon systems	_
			in the base defense plan and fire is concentrated on	
			defined engagement areas.	
			7. Firing positions around the perimeter is	_
			established, ensuring all-round (360) security of the	
			TOB.	
т	8.2.4	Procedures and protection measures	Standard Met	_
		on accessing the base are in place.	1. All personnel that are allowed access to the base	
			are clearly determined. (Comment: The base	
			needs to have a system that helps guards to identify	
			personnel allowed to access the base))	
			2. All personnel that enter or leave the base are	
			recorded 24/7.	
			Body search of visitors including the search of	
			females, locally employed personnel, clerical	
			personnel and VIPs is conducted 24/7.	
			4. A system (manual, technical or a combination of	
			both) to detect explosive devices, and weapons	
			entering at access control points is in place.	
			Guards are provided with written	
			instructions/orders on when to use force, how to	
		<u> </u>	instructions/orders on when to use force, now to	

		call for assistance, warning/alarm procedures.
		6. Guards are provided with the necessary
		equipment to carry out those instructions/ orders.
		7. Guards conducting searches are protected by
		personnel which is ready to use force.
T 8.2.5	Measures to provide early warning and	Standard Met
	facilitate Command and Control are in	1. Intrusion detection systems (e.g., cameras, nigh
	place. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.6.8.4, UNIBAM	vision) from organic and non-organic assets are
	Annex H	incorporated to provide the base with a maximum
		of detection, tracking and warning capacity on
		assessed threats. (Comment: Also ensure that
		early warning devices are placed along potential
		avenues of the approach of threat actors))
		2. All OPs in the TOB have overlapping observation
		areas.
		3. An alarm system covering the whole base is in
		place.
		4. Early warning devices are placed along potentia
		avenues of approach, if applicable.
		5. All static locations (internal and external of the
		base) are connected through wire communications
		6. Several forms of a communications system
		including radio, telephone (ideally landline) and
		satellite phone are established, and
		communications checks are carried out periodically
		(Comment: All static locations (internal and extern
		of the base) of the defence plan are connected
		through wire communications))
		7. The TOB conducts day and night patrol around
		TOB in various timings, patterns.
T 8.2.6	Effective measures for the protection o	
	the TOB by night are in place. Ref.:	1. An integrated illumination plan to include
	UNIBAM 2.6.6.4, UNIBAM Annex H	illumination of defined engagement areas with
	Tasks	indirect fire assets is prepared.
		2. Surveillance from static locations is conducted.
		3. Night patrols on the surrounding perimeter are
		conducted.
		4. Night Vision/Thermal Imaging Equipment issue
		to forward observation posts, patrols, perimeter
		guards and reserve forces.
		5. Challenge and passwords are used.
T 8.2.7	Necessary measures for sustainment	Standard Met
	are implemented. Ref.: UNIBAM	1. The TOB is accessible to an all-weather road.
	Annex H (Comment: TOB is self-	2. The TOB is prepared to receive heavy vehicles.
	sustaining for up to 30 days)	3. The main and reserve supply routes are secured
		4. The unit has sufficient arms and ammunition
		based on United Nations Manual on Ammunition
		Management, January 2020.
		5. The unit has a qualified paramedic, and the
		facilities to ensure the 10-1-2 goal.
		6. There is a credible, rehearsed CASEVAC plan
		(road and air).
		7. TOB is set-up to allow for the safe storage of

T.8.3 After action T 8.3.1 The unit reports the accomplishment of Standard Met the task. 1. Subordinate unit commanders deliver according to the chain of command.	
T 8.3.1 The unit reports the accomplishment of Standard Met the task. 1. Subordinate unit commanders deliver	
the task. 1. Subordinate unit commanders deliver	
according to the chain of command.	a debrief
2. Commanding officers conduct after-ad	tion
review with staffs and subordinate unit	
commanders.	
3. Best practices and lessons learned are	identified,
recorded and documented.	
4. Requirements for adjustment of TTPs	and unit
SOP are made and incorporated by Oper	ations
staff, if applicable.	
UN QRF Company Task 8: ESTABLISH/OPERATE A TEMPORARY OPERATING BASE (TOB)	(Overall
Assessment):	•
Observation & Recommendations	

UN QRF Company Task 11: CONTROL OF CIVIL DISTURBANCE

Description: Control of civil disturbance lies with the host nation with operational support or advice provided by a UN Formed Police Unit (FPU) or UN Police (UNPOL). In the exceptional case of civil authorities being unable to cope, military units can assist so long as the mandate permits the action and the ROE specify the use of crowd management means by the military. Conditions: The desired end state for the UN QRF Company is to help restore calm and hand over any instigators of violence to law enforcement, as soon as possible.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.7.2

Sub-Task	1 1	standards	Indicators	Scor
Jub-103K	Number	Standards	indicators	Scor
11.1	Itamioci			
Planning				
ınd	T 11.1.1	The Company Commander conducts	Standard Met	
reparation		relevant cooperation with local	1. The Company conducts joint planning in	
•		authorities in the planning process. Ref.:	conjunction with other responsible agencies	
		UNIBAM 2.7.2.	(UNPOL, host nation police and civil authorities).	
			2. Joint planning is completed in advance of any	
			civil disturbance deployment and the role of the	
			Company is clearly defined (all involved actors are	
			sensitized on the role of The Company).	
			3. Before employment of a military unit to control	
			of a civil disturbance the Company Commander	
			has considered that military action could worsen	
			the situation and developed mitigation plans/	
			guidance.	
			4. The Company, in conjunction with the police	
			and civil authorities, has planned to provide first	
			aid and evacuate patients and defined the nearest	
			medical facility.	
			5. The Company in conjunction with the police	
			and civil authorities, has planned and determined	
			handling procedures for detainees, such as where	
			detainees will be handed over to the UNPOL	
			and/or host nation police as quickly as possible in	
			accordance with the Interim SOP on Detention and	t
			mission SOPs.	
	T 11.1.2	The Company Commander guides the	Standard Met	
		preparation and conduct of the task	1. Order/ briefing covers Why, when, where, how	
		through effective orders/briefings. Ref.:	and by whom the task must be conducted.	
			2. Order/ briefing covers the threat situation and	
		Condition and Standards	the weapons and equipment to be carried by the	
			unit.	-
			3. Order/ briefing includes support arrangements	
			and coordination requirements (with Host Nation	
			security forces, local police, UNPOL) for the	
			conduct of the task.	
			4. Order/ briefing covers communication	
			arrangements and ensures that reliable	
			communications down to section level is available	
			and the unit is equipped to communicate to the	
			crowd (public address system/loudspeaker).	

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	_
			(Comment: Check if S6 has considered the effect	
			of the terrain on communications.)	
			5. Order/ briefing covers security arrangements	
			for other elements (UNPOL, local police, medical	
			teams, EOD, firefighting, engagement teams,).	
			6. Order/ briefing covers the requirement for the	
			unit to maintain a complete record of all events as	
			they occur and provides support to the unit to	
			keep evidence by providing	
			photography/videography from ground and air	
			(helicopter) with combat camera teams (CCT) or	
			with UAVs, digital still cameras, video recorders,	
			pocket tape recorders and cell phone recorders.	
			7. Order/ briefing covers specific application of	
			ROEs and procedures for dealing with different	
			elements of the local population crowd such as	
			agitators, violent/ non-violent protestors,	
			protestors carrying arms/ firing, women, children.	
	T 11.1.3	The detailed plan for the conduct of the	Standard Met	
		task is based on a thorough appreciation	The team leader obtains and analyses recent	
		of the situation and mission analysis by	and significant activity in the area.	
		the designated team leader. Ref.:	The team leader carries out a map recce and	
			identifies escape routes for protestors or options	
		Condition and Standards (Comment: If	to split the crowd into separate streets, thereby	
		preparation cannot be observed check	reducing the size of the crowd.	
		this standard at order briefing. If	3. The team leader considers the possible scenario	
		necessary, interview the team leader.)	of presence of weapons in the crowd and shooting	
			from the crowd and identifies the reactions of the	
			unit in his order.	
			4. The team leader considers possible scenarios	
			for the evacuation of casualties, both military and	
			civilian and identifies the reactions of the unit in	
			his order.	
			5. The team leader considers the presence of	
			women and children, either in the crowd, on the	
			periphery of a crowd or used as human shields,	
			and identifies tactics and procedures on how	
			women and children are handled physically, are	
			protected and how the use of force is restrained.	
			6. The team leader has identified the need for	
			Explosive ordinance disposal (EOD), firefighting	
			capability, interpreters, engagement team as	
			attachments.	
			7. The team leader has considered that the	
			activities of the military/police will be closely	
			monitored and captured by the media.	
			(Comment: Women and children may be brought	
			into the crowd by agitators for publicity purposes,	
			as well as a protective cover for agitators. Having	
			women military or police involved may help	
			effectively handle women and children.)	
T 11.2				
Conduct of				
	T 11.2.1	The commanding officer conduct	Standard Met	

the task			1. Unit Commander obtains information about the	
		incident site. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.2.4	situation from UN police and/or host police/civil	
			authorities, roof-top standing patrols and	
			helicopters.	
			2. Unit commander assesses mood, intentions and	
			existence of attractive targets from the crowd.	
			3. Unit commander assesses the best direction to	
			disperse the crowd. (Comment: Some factors to	
			consider would be the mood and intentions of the	
			crowd, the existence of attractive targets, and	
			alternative dispersal routes.)	
			4. Unit commander establishes coordination with	
			the local authorities and/or UN police on the	
			ground.	
			5. All around protection to prevent rioters from	
			encircling security forces is established and always	
			maintained.	
			6. Every effort is made to identify individuals in	
			the crowd, especially ringleaders.	
	T 11.2.2	Necessary actions for moderate control	Standard Met	
		of civil disturbance are taken. Ref.:	1. Soldiers disembarks quickly to the incident site,	
		UNIBAM 2.7.2.4	away from the crowd unless armoured or special	
			vehicles are used and if it is advantageous to	
			disembark close to the crowd.	
			2. Soldiers allow the demonstration to proceed	
			peacefully, avoid their appearance to the scene of	
			disturbance until their intervention is required.	
			3. The unit gives time and room during which	
			those non-violent elements in the crowd can be	
			separated from troublemakers/ agitators.	
			4. The unit takes early, robust action based on the	
			principles of necessity, proportionality/ minimum	
			level of force, legality and accountability if the	
			situation escalates.	
			5. The unit decides whether there will be a	_
			deterrent value in arresting ringleaders.	
			6. A guard force and location for detainees is set	
			up by the unit until they can be handed over hand	
			to the UNPOL and/or host nation police.	
			7. Unit maintains a complete record of all events.	
	T 11.2.3	Necessary actions with local people for	Standard Met	
			1. The unit communicates with people and find	
			what is being done to the crowd (and why).	
			2. The unit give time and room during non-violent	
			elements in the crowd so that they can be	
			separated from troublemakers and dispersed.	
			3. The unit employs dialogue and mediation	
			whenever possible.	
			4. The unit uses Handheld, vehicle or helicopter-	
			mounted public address systems to persuade the	
			crowd in the local language.	
			5. Armoured vehicles do not make a premature	
			appearance.	

	T 11.2.4	Relative measures for the force	Standard Met	
		protection are taken. Ref.: UNIBAM	1. Transport is left under guard at an appropriate	
		2.7.2.4	distance.	
			2. Vehicles are fitted with vehicle protection kits	
			and fireproof canopy (cargo tarp) and may carry a	
			public address system.	
			3. The unit employs all around protection to	
			prevent rioters from encircling.	
			4. The unit uses APCs (situation dependent) but	
			doesn't use tracked vehicles.	
			5. The unit provides first aid and evacuates	
			patients to the nearest medical facility when	
			casualty happens.	
			Reliable communications down to section level	
			is available.	
			7. The unit provides an adequate reserves force.	
	T 11.2.5	Relevant equipment and personnel for	Standard Met	
		1	1. The unit is equipped with Crowd management	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.2.6	baton and shield, body protection, gas mask,	
		INCII. ONIBAWI 2.7.2.0	disposable handcuffs, crowd management helmet	
			with facial protection.	
			Soldier equipment and UN field uniform should	
			not include rifles, until and unless the level of	
			threat is elevated to one of a military nature.	
			3. The equipment in item 2 is available in a secure	
			location (such as an APC), if the security situation	
			deteriorates.	
			4. Handheld metal detectors according to the	
			nature of the operation/task is prepared.	
			5. "Non-Lethal Weapons" such as OC-spray	
			(Oleoresin Capsicum), CS-gas (tear gas), tear gas	
			launchers, tear gas hand grenades, smoke	
			grenades, water cannons, and flash and bang/stun	
			grenades.	
			6. Sniper-qualified personnel is positioned and	
			take direct action, within the ROE. (NOTE: The use	
			of rubber bullets by UN police units has been	
			banned by DPO.)	
			7. Language assistant is prepared to facilitate the	
			understanding of the crowd and for tactical	
T 44 3			negotiation with the crowd.	
T 11.3 After action				
Arter action	T 11.3.1	The unit reports result of the task.	Standard Met	
		and open to result of the task.	Subordinate unit commanders deliver a debrief	
			according to chain of command.	
			All recorded material is analysed by S2	
			personnel and prepared to be handed over to local	
			authorities.	
			Public Information personnel is included in the	
			analysis for potential exploitation of the	
			information.	
			Commanding officers conduct after action	
			T. Communicing officers colleged after action	

			review with staffs and subordinate unit	
			commanders.	
			5. Best practices and lessons learned are	
			Identified, recorded and documented.	ı
			6. Requirements for adjustment of TTPs and unit	
			SOP are made and incorporated by Operations	
			staff, if applicable.	Ī
UN QRF Co	mpany 1	Task 11: CONTROL OF CIVIL DISTUR	BANCE (Overall Assessment):	
			·	
Observatio	n & Reco	ommendations		

UN QRF Company Task 12: CONDUCT REINFORCEMENT

Description: The Reinforcement may take place for the reinforcement of an Operating Base (OB) within the UN Force AOR, and/or the reinforcement of another contingent OB or military component. This task can also involve assistance to host nation security forces within the mission or even outside the mission AOR, as part of Inter-Mission Cooperation (if authorized).

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.7.3

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
T 12.1				
Planning and				
preparation	T 12.1.1	The Company is prepared to	Standard Met	
		react to situational	1. Robust reserves (in line with task and threat	
		developments and emerging	assessment) are created, kept on standby readiness and	
		threats in its Area of	concentrated at one location.	
		Operations. Ref.: UNIBAM	2. Contingency plans are regularly updated based on	
		2.7.3.3	priority threat assessments and coordinated with civilian	
			counterparts.	
			3. Time and space analysis has been conducted to	
			determine the notice to move (NTM) of reserves and the	
			time until they can be effective at the required location.	
			4. The Company Commander has considered that	
			reinforcements may alarm the parties to the conflict and	
			the risk of escalation.	
			5. Resources (helicopters/vehicles/ APCs) for quick	
			mobility are prepositioned to transport the reserves.	
			6. The Company Commander has ensured routine	
			physical and electronic monitoring of indicators to gain	
			early warning of impending/actual ground situation and	
			emerging threats. (Comment: Indicators and Warning	
			(I&W) need to be reflected in the Intelligence Acquisition	
			plan of the Company.)	
			7. The Company has plans to re-establish reserves once	
			initial reserves are committed.	
	T 12.1.2	Rehearsals are conducted for	Standard Met	
		all units with identified	1. Drills (including preparation of all loads for	
		reinforcement tasks.	transportation) are practiced on minimum half yearly	
			basis.	
			2. Rehearsals include preparation of platoon loads to be	
			helicopter transported catering for at least 12 hours self-	
			sufficiency for all cases where reinforcements might be	
			required to directly join an ongoing or imminent	
			engagement.	
			3. Rehearsal includes a full inspection of vehicles – 'Fit to	
			Move'.	
			4. Rehearsals are documented and conducted as tableton)
			exercises or real-life exercises.	
	T 12.1.3	The reinforcing unit (reserve)		
		is provided with timely and	Warning Order contains a brief statement of the	
		detailed instructions for	situation.	
		preparations.	2. Warning Order contains the Mission.	

		3. Warning Order contains the specially required	
		weapons, ammunition, equipment, water, and rations.	
		4. Warning Order contains the time schedule for the	
		preparation.	
		5. Warning Order contains the place and participants for	
		receiving the full order.	
		6. Warning Order contains the special preparations for	
		the conduct of the task.	
T 12.1.4	The reinforcing unit (reserve)		
	receives a clear tasking/	Current situation on the ground (incl reason for	
	order. (Comment: UNIBAM	reinforcement) are outlined in the order.	
	2.7.3.4)	Threat actor update is included in the order.	
		Mission and task are specific (incl. timings- NTM and	
		effective at location), clearly laid out and within the	
		capability of the unit.	
		4. The reserve (reinforcing unit) is self-sufficient in terms	
		of firepower and logistics including transportation (for	
		specific duration after which local dependency will be	
		effective).	
		5. Command and Control relationship between	
		reinforcing and reinforced units to ensure unity of	
		command in an area are determined.	
		6. The mode of transportation is determined in the order	
		based on provided resources (helicopters/vehicles/ APCs)	
		for quick mobility.	
		7. Logistics and medical support arrangements are	
		determined.	
	Carabaltara stanca and Italiana a cuista	Ctoudoud 84 ot	
T 12.1.5	Coordination and liaison with		
Т 12.1.5	higher command and	1. Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated.	
T 12.1.5	higher command and	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is	
T 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated.	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed.	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	1. Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. 2. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated 3. Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. 4. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. 5. Coordination and communication with the unit to be	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established.	
Т 12.1.5	higher command and supporting units is being	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted.	1. Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. 2. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated 3. Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. 4. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. 5. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. 6. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified.	
T 12.1.6	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is	1. Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. 2. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated 3. Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. 4. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. 5. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. 6. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. Standard Met	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. Standard Met All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. Standard Met All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. All troops are briefed about how contact will be made 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. All troops are briefed about how contact will be made and maintained with the unit to be reinforced. 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. Standard Met All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. All troops are briefed about how contact will be made and maintained with the unit to be reinforced. All soldiers know how, where and when reinforcement 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. All troops are briefed about how contact will be made and maintained with the unit to be reinforced. 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. Standard Met All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. All troops are briefed about how contact will be made and maintained with the unit to be reinforced. All soldiers know how, where and when reinforcement 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. All troops are briefed about how contact will be made and maintained with the unit to be reinforced. All soldiers know how, where and when reinforcement will take place. 	
	higher command and supporting units is being conducted. The reinforcing unit is prepared for the conduct of	 Tactical support (QRF, indirect fire support) is identified and coordinated. Aviation support, if available, in the mission is coordinated Medical support/CASEVAC plan and procedures are coordinated. Coordination with supporting actors (Host Nation security forces, UNPOL,) are performed. Coordination and communication with the unit to be reinforced is established. Potential support requirements (medical, logistic) for reinforced unit are identified. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are available. Additional resources for transportation of the reinforcing unit are available. All troops are briefed about how contact will be made and maintained with the unit to be reinforced. All soldiers know how, where and when reinforcement will take place. All soldiers know the entry procedures, if location of 	

T 12.2 Conduct of the task T 12.2.1 The reinforcing units conducts the tactical move to the reception area/ point. Standard Met 1. The reinforcing unit continuously monitors the situation, while on the move. 2. The reinforcing unit maintains communication with all UN forces and host nation forces deployed en- route.	
Conduct of the task T 12.2.1 The reinforcing units conducts the tactical move to the reception area/ point. T 12.2.1 The reinforcing unit continuously monitors the situation, while on the move. 2. The reinforcing unit maintains communication with all UN forces and host nation forces deployed en- route.	F
T 12.2.1 The reinforcing units conducts the tactical move to the reception area/ point. T 12.2.1 The reinforcing unit continuously monitors the situation, while on the move. 2. The reinforcing unit maintains communication with all UN forces and host nation forces deployed en- route.	
the reception area/ point. situation, while on the move. 2. The reinforcing unit maintains communication with all UN forces and host nation forces deployed en- route.	
UN forces and host nation forces deployed en- route.	
2. The mainfainting contact all acceptance of contact	
3. The reinforcing unit follows the order of march as	
described in the order.	
4. The reinforcing unit uses troops who have seen the	
route earlier in lead vehicle.	
5. The reinforcing unit provides location and situation	
updates to higher HQs at ordered way points/ reporting	
lines.	
T 12.2.2 The unit ensure Force Standard Met	
Protection during the tactical 1. Quick Reaction Team is earmarked.	<u> </u>
move. 2. 360 degrees security is maintained.	<u> </u>
3. Crew served weapons (vehicle mounted) are ready to	
be employed (on order and in line with ROEs).	_
4. All vehicles have communication with each other – UH	1
sets and secondary means of communication are	
available.	-
5. Halts are only taken in designated locations. 6. Vehicle maintenance and medical support (ambulance	-
attachments are part of the reinforcing unit.	
T 12.2.3 Reinforced unit prepares and Standard Met	+
conducts the smooth 1. Reinforced unit provides guides at the reception point.	
reception of the reinforcing 2. Reinforcing and reinforced unit exchange liaison	+
unit. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.3.4 officers.	
3. Communication arrangements (primary/ alternative	
means, frequencies/ channels, methods) are agreed	
between units.	
4. Link-up procedures are established.	
5. Coordination mechanism to share inputs and provide	
support are in place.	
6. Movement and operations/ actions/ responsibilities	
are coordinated between reinforcing and reinforced unit.	
Т 12.3	
Return to base	-
and T 12.3.1 Upon completion of the task Standard Met	
the reinforcing units returns to the permanent location. 1. Handover with reinforced unit has been performed. 2. Stores and equipment to be handed over are identified.	1
and the hand over is documented/ recorded.	
3. All personnel and equipment are assembled and	+
prepared for the return move.	
4. Security and force protection measures are established	1
for the return move.	
UN QRF Company Task 12: CONDUCT REINFORCEMENT (Overall Assessment):	
Observation & Recommendations	

UN QRF Company – Tasks UN QRF Company Task 13: CONDUCT WITHDRAWAL/ EVACUATION

Description: Withdrawal refers to a deterioration in the security situation in the host country/UN mission AOR that results in relocation or evacuation of UN personnel to a different area in the same country or to outside the host country. Evacuation is a term associated with the withdrawal of vulnerable civilians. Withdrawal of UN forces entails the judgment of mission leadership, a high degree of situational awareness and the capability of the mission components to respond quickly in emergencies. The QRF Coy can be tasked to support the evacuation of UN personnel under an increased security threat in the mission area under the overall mission plan. The unit is operating as per the plan of higher HQ and in the coordination of all relevant UN entities.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.7.4 and UNIBAM Annex H

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
T 13.1	I .			
Planning and				
preparation	T 13.1.1	QRF Coy has developed a contingency	Standard Met	
		plan on evacuation in the normal time.	1. The contingency plan on evacuation is	
		•	developed based on the S/FHQ's plan in line with	
		Annex H (Comment: Check this	the 'Security Plan'. (Comment: The security plan is	
		standard with Coy's contingency plan	established by the Department of Security Services	
		on evacuation and interview with	(DSS) and describes the various security measures	
		representatives of UN entities in the	to be taken and arrangements to be followed in the	
		POB, if necessary.)	event of serious criminality or emergencies such as	
			hostilities, internal disorder or natural disasters)	
			2. The evacuation plan is continuously updated and	k
			amended based on the threat situation and	
			outcome of regular rehearsals.	
			3. The evacuation plan reflects the availability of	
			logistics and medical support for evacuees and the	
			Senior Medical officer should be included in the	
			planning process.	
			4. The evacuation plan is developed jointly with	
			mission entities.	_
			5. The evacuation plan defines the requirements of	f
			force packages/elements of the UN QRF Coy.	
			6. The evacuation plan reflects mission-level	
			supporting assets available such as air assets and	
			logistics support.	
	T 13.1.2	The UN QRF Coy guides the preparation		
		and conduct of evacuation through	1. The order/ briefing includes why, when, where,	
		effective order/briefing. Ref.: UNIBAM	who, and by whom the evacuation will be	
		Chapter 2.7.4.3; UNIBAM Annex H	conducted.	
			2. The order/ briefing includes the threat situation	
			and the corresponding weapons and equipment to	
			be carried.	
			3. The order/ briefing includes support	
			arrangements and coordination requirements (with	ו
			Host Nation security forces, if applicable).	_
			4. The order/ briefing includes communication	
			arrangements.	_
			5. The order/ briefing includes roles and	
			responsibilities of non-unit elements (Host Nation	

			security forces, UN POL, humanitarian actors).
			6. The order/ briefing includes command and
			control arrangements of the evacuation team.
			7. The order/ briefing includes logistics (e.g. food,
			water) and medical support (e.g. for age, hospital
			patients, handicapped) for evacuees.
	T 13.1.3	The evacuation team leader analyses	Standard Met
		relevant factors during the planning	The evacuation team leader identifies and
			analyses recent and significant activity in the area
		Annex H (Comment: If preparation	of the evacuation.
		cannot be observed, check this	The evacuation team leader identifies
		standard at evacuation order. If	characteristics of the terrain such as vegetation
		necessary, interview the evacuation	changes - likely ambush spots; obstacles; areas
		leader.)	where IEDs have been laid in the past.
		,	The evacuation team carries out a map recce
			and identify likely vulnerable areas, evacuation
			route, evacuation control centers, locations of
			assembly points, reception centers and safe
			heavens.
			4. The evacuation team leader analyses the human
			terrain and identify potential threat actor(s).
			5. The evacuation team leader appreciates threat
			actor(s) Most likely and Most dangerous Courses of
			Action against the UN Evacuation team as well as
			evacuees.
			6. The evacuation team leader identifies
			coordination requirements with supporting
			elements and evacuees.
			7. The evacuation team leader identifies required
			additional assets for transportation, logistic and
			medical support.
	T 13.1.4	The evacuation team's order covers all	Standard Met
	1 13.1.4		1. The order follows the 5 paragraphs (Situation,
		UNIBAM Annex H	Mission, Execution, Logistics, Communications).
		ON DAW AIRCA II	The order defines clear responsibilities and roles
			of assigned elements (security elements,
			transportation elements, support elements).
			3. The order defines the evacuation route including
			key terrain features, communications blackspots,
			waypoints/reporting lines, vulnerable points).
			4. The order defines the control measures (e.g.
			weapon states, distances, speed, order of march,
			reporting instructions).
			5. The order defines ROE considerations/
			limitations.
			6. The order defines reaction to incidents expected
			during the conduct of the operation (contact,
			ambush, IED, Casualty (CASEVAC).
			7. The order defines liaison responsibilities with
			other supporting elements (Safe havens, liaison
			officers, interpreters).
T 13.2			omeers, merpreters).
Conduct of			
COMMUNICATION	I.	1	

Task T		The evacuation team deploys to the evacuation area and establishes security. Ref.: UNIBAM Annex H	1. The evacuation team is deployed to the
			• •
		peculity. Nel Olvibalvi allilex II	levacuation area (including plans for dealing with a l
			evacuation area (including plans for dealing with a hostile situation), conducts operations to shape the
			environment and secures necessary sites.
			The evacuation team dominates the key terrain/
			vital ground to prevent hostile threat actors from
			entering the evacuation area.
			3. The evacuation team establishes a links-up with
			•
			existing UN force/ agency deployed in the intended
			area of operation and with the evacuees.
			4. The evacuation team controls the surrounding
			area through patrolling.
			5. The evacuation team establishes the assembly
			areas for evacuees and the Evacuation Control
			Center.
			6. The evacuation team secures the evacuation
			route.
т	13.2.2	The evacuation team prepares the	Standard Met
		transportation of the evacuees. Ref.:	1. The evacuation team assembles evacuees.
		UNIBAM Annex H	2. The evacuation team briefs the movement plan
			to evacuees.
			3. The evacuation team provides medical
			treatment and essentials such as food and water to
			evacuees.
			4. The evacuation team assigns transportation.
			(Comment: Evacuees are prioritized if
			transportation of all evacuees cannot be conducted
			in one lift.)
			5. The evacuation team reports to Company HQs
			when all evacuees are ready to be transported.
			6. The evacuation team destroys excess weapons,
			ammunition and other equipment that cannot be
			transported in extreme situations (if required).
			7. Evacuation force is prepared to remove UN
			markings from equipment and sensitive material (if
			required).
 	13.2.3	Evacuees are transported and received	Standard Met
		at the safe heaven. Ref.: UNIBAM	The evacuation team coordinates (or provides)
		Annex H	security cover during the move.
		, unicx ii	The evacuation team prepares to react to any
			hostile intent.
			3. The evacuation team uses necessary force in line
			with mission-specific ROEs to prevent harm to
			evacuees.
			4. The evacuation team formally hands over
			responsibility for evacuees to a competent
1			authority, as per instructions from the UN mission
			at the Safe heaven.
T 13.3			at the Sale Heavell.
After Action			
	13.3.1	The evacuation team consolidates the	Standard Met
"		findings and reports to the Company's	All evacuation team members (subordinated)

	HQs.	leaders) including supporting actors are present at	
		the debrief.	
		2. Observations during the conduct of the task are	
		collected and discussed.	
		3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are	
		Identified, recorded and shared with HQ.	
		4. The evacuation team leader identifies required	
		adjustments in TTPs and Contingency plans, if	
		applicable.	
		5. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is	
		provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA)	
		of the COY HQ.	
UN QRF Company T	ask 13: CONDUCT WITHDRAWAL	/ EVACUATION (Overall Assessment):	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Observation & Reco	ommendations		

UN QRF Company Task 14: EXTRACTION

Description: Extraction involves the mobilization of appropriate force to the place of an incident/action; negotiation to resolve the issue or release; isolation, containment and domination of the incident location; physical exfiltration in accordance with the ROE and directives on the use of force; and conduct of an organized move from the extraction point. Conditions: The unit must be prepared to support the extraction of military peacekeepers, UN personnel or civilians (personnel from international organizations, NGOs, host nationals, etc.) who are either detained or under imminent threat. Unit to ensure rapid and coordinated action from the nearest Operating Base or the military element operating in the vicinity of the supported element.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.7.5

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
	Number			
T 14.1				
Planning and				
preparation	T 14.1.1	The Company is prepared to	Standard Met	
-		conduct extraction operations.	1. MPKI staff of the Company has identified potential	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.5.3	threats, vulnerabilities and danger areas.	
			2. Based on identified threats and vulnerabilities, the	
			Company has developed and rehearsed detailed	
			contingency plans for extraction operations.	
			3. The Company has established dedicated task-oriented	
			tactical groups at temporary operating base (TOB).	
			(Comment: These elements are supported with adequate	
			mobility and other potentially required enablers e.g. (EOD,	
			Medical,))	
			4. The established tactical groups and reserves maintain	
			operational readiness for instantaneous action.	
			5. The established tactical groups and reserves carry out	
			training and rehearsals for precision effect and to avoid	
			collateral damage during standby periods.	
			6. The Company has plans for rapid mobility (surface or air)	
			to conduct extractions. (Comment: Mission-level support	
			may be required if air mobility is required).	
			7. The Company is prepared to coordinate with relevant	
			actors within the Mission, such as local police/UN FPUs in	
			location and political affairs officers, to facilitate support.	
	T 14.1.2	All essential information to	Standard Met	
		prepare and conduct the task	1. The Order/ briefing covers all essential information	
		are included in the order	regarding the threat and the general situation.	
		provided by the Company.	2. The Order/ briefing covers the assessed motive,	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.5.3	capabilities and intent including the most likely most	
			dangerous course of action of threat actors during the	
			extraction.	
			3. The Order/ briefing covers the nature of the extraction	
			that is expected (hostile situation, increased threat or to	
			break an encirclement by a crowd).	
			4. The Order/ briefing covers roles and responsibilities of	
			non-unit specialist elements (negotiators, Host Nation	
			security forces, UN POL, UNDSS).	
			5. The Order/ briefing covers command & control and	
			communication arrangements. (Comment: Coordination	

		1	T	
			and liaison requirements with Mission actors such as local	
			police/UN FPUs, host nation security forces and	
			requirements for engagement with threat actors need to be	
			covered here)	
			6. The Order/ briefing covers the mode of extraction (air,	
			road).	
			7. The Order/ briefing covers any limitations impacting the	
			conduct (ROE, political negotiations,).	
	T 14.1.3	The extraction force leader	Standard Met	
		carries out his initial planning	1. Extraction force leader appreciates Threat actor(s) Most	
		for the conduct of the task.	likely and Most dangerous Courses of Action and defines	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.5.3	procedures and drills adopted during the extraction (e.g.	
			cordoning and containing the target area, inter-positioning,	
			crowd control, intervention drills).	
			2. Extraction force leader conducts a map reconnaissance of	
			the physical terrain and defines Ground/ physical features	
			supportive to the conduct of the task (vital ground/ key	
			terrain); vulnerable points and escape routes; potential	
			areas for fire support/ vantage points, the march route; Way	
			points/ Reporting Lines; Helipads/ landing areas (in vicinity	
			but away from target area to avoid detection).	
			3. Extraction force leader considers human terrain to	
			identify potential threat actor(s) as well as locals favorable	
			to UN.	
			4. Extraction force leader considers specific guidelines on	
			the Use of Force and ROE (as applicable for the extraction)	
			and defines measures to prevent collateral damage or	
			civilian casualties.	
			5. Extraction force leader plans to be logistical self-	
			sustained during the conduct of operation.	
			6. Extraction force leader conducts coordination and liaison	
			with supporting units/ elements (local/UN police, host	
			nation security forces, enablers) (Comment: if not	
			possible at this point this can be done also at a defined	
			location (e.g. Assembly Area for the conduct of the task)	
			7. Extraction leader defines critical timings for the conduct	
			of the task.	
	T 14.1.4	The extraction team is	Standard Met	
		provided with timely and	Warning Order contains a brief statement of the	
		detailed instructions for	situation.	
		preparations in a Warning	2. Warning Order contains the Mission.	
		Order.	3. Warning Order contains general tasks to units and teams;	
			4. Warning Order contains weapons and equipment, special	
			additional weapons, ammunition, and equipment required	
			for the task;	
			5. Warning Order contains chain of command (including for	
			attached personnel);	
			6. Warning Order contains time schedule for the	
			preparation (until departure);	
			7. Warning Order contains time, place and participants for	
			receiving the full order. (Comment: Because of the time	
			sensitive nature of the task extraction, team leader can issue	
			the full order close to the target area or on the move over	
	1	1	and the didde to the target area of off the filove over	

			radio)	
	T1415	The outrastics force has	,	
	T 14.1.5	The extraction force has	Standard Met	
		completed the preparation	1. All necessary weapons, equipment/ special equipment	
		and is prepared for the	and stores as per the Warning Order and load tables are	
		conduct of the task. Ref.:	available.	
		UNIBAM 2.7.5.3	2. Additional resources for transportation of the extraction	
			force are available.	
			3. All troops are briefed about first measures to be taken	
			upon arrival at the location of the extraction.	
			4. All soldiers know how, where and when the extraction	
			will take place;	
			5. Logistics plans to support the extraction (food, water,	
			fuel, ammunition, CASEVAC) are in place.	
T 14.2			raci, animamicon, or of vito, are in place.	
Conduct of				
the task	T 14.2.1	The extraction force conducts	Standard Met	
c task			The extraction force leader continuously monitors the	
		area and conducts the final	situation, while on the move.	
		preparations before	Reduces radio communications to a minimum.	
		conducting the extraction.	Deploys rapidly by surface or air to access the	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.5.3 & Annex		
		H		
			4. Secures an assembly area for final coordination.	
			5. Upon arrival, the extraction force leader evaluates the	
			situation on the ground in the extraction area and	
			establishes, if possible, communication and coordination	
			with elements to be extracted (situation dependent).	
			6. The extraction force leader issues his final order for the	
			conduct of the extraction with detailed information	
			regarding timing, actions required (when, why, where and	
			how). (Comment: All the elements and support elements	
			that are taking part in the operation are	
			present/represented)	
			7. The extraction force leader establishes clear immediate	
			actions for all contingencies and clear command, control and	
			communication arrangements within the extraction force.	
	T 14.2.2	The extraction force isolates,	Standard Met	
		contains and dominates the	1. The extraction force ensures that all movements to and	
		extraction location. Ref.:	from the extraction area are coordinated and centrally	
		UNIBAM 2.7.5.3 & Annex H	controlled	
			2. The extraction force gives priority of move to the element	
			tasked to secure the intended area.	
			3. The extraction force covers all entry/ exit routes and	
			stops/controls outgoing traffic.	
			4. The extraction force secures/dominates key terrain/vital	
			ground.	
	T 14.2.3	The overaction force and usta		
	1 14.2.3		Standard Met	
		the extraction. Ref.:	1. The extraction force conducts engagement and	
		UNIBAM 2.7.5.3 & Annex H	negotiation with the hostile threat actors.	
			2. Fire support elements (precision fire) are positioned at	
			vantage points (e.g. snipers) to eliminate the threat if	
			required.	
			3. The extraction force recovers also UN equipment.	
			(Comment: if equipment cannot be recovered it should be	

		OH QIII	company rasks
			disabled)
			4. The extraction force avoids the escape of hostile threat
			actors.
			5. The extraction force provides protection to the
			threatened personnel.
			6. The extraction force provides medical treatment to
			extracted personnel and to hostile threat actors (if
			required).
			7. The extraction force conducts a tactical move from the
			incident location to the next protected UN installation.
	T 14.2.4	The extraction force ensures	Standard Met
			Actions are conducted in accordance with mission
		actions. Ref.: UNIBAM	specific ROEs
		2.7.5.3 & Annex H	The extraction force minimizes collateral damage (civilian)
		2.7.3.3 & AIIICX II	personnel and property).
			3. The extraction force respects human rights and international humanitarian law.
			4. The extraction force transports any
			apprehended/detained persons to the transfer point and
			hands them over to respective local/ police authorities.
			5. The extraction force records events and maintains a chain
			of evidence of any material confiscated/captured.
			(Comment: Consequently, material and records are handed
			over to legal authorities)
Т 14.3	1		
After Action			
	T 14.3.1	The extraction force	Standard Met
		consolidates the findings	1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the extraction
		_	force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing.
		and reports to the Higher	2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected
		Command.	and discussed.
			3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified,
			recorded and shared with HQs.
			4. Commanding officer of the extraction force identifies
			required adjustments in TTPs and shares for amendment of
			the unit SOP with the HQs Operations (S3) staff.
			5. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided
			to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher
			command.
			6. Recommendations for adjustments of other related
			contingency plans are made and incorporated by Operations
			staff of the higher HQs.
IN ORE C		inch 14. EVTDACTION (C	
JN QKF CO	mpany I	ask 14: EXTRACTION (Over	rali Assessment):
Observati	0 D-		
Observatio	n & Reco	ommendations	

UN QRF Company Task 15: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS

Description: Unit to be prepared to conduct an offensive operation to neutralize threat actors, protect civilians, or otherwise conduct mandated tasks. to the U mandates units to use force in self-defence, or in defence of the mandate. Condition: The unit must plan for pre-emptive and offensive strategies to protect UN forces, personnel and facilities, local civilians and the mandate.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.7.6

Sub-Task	Standard	Standards	Indicators	Scor
Sub-145K	Number	Stanuarus	illulcators	Score
T 15.1				
Planning &				
Preparation	T 15.1.1	Effective Planning in line	Standard Met	
		with the UN MDMP is	1. All elements supporting the operation, including mission-	
			level assets and other units are involved in the planning efforts	
		offensive operations.	of the Company for this operation. (Comment: Support by UN	
			Mission-level assets: e.g. UAS or attack helicopters.)	
			2. Planning of the Company is based on the UN MDMP (see	
			UNIBAM 2.3.3) to ensure detailed and coordinated planning for	
			all phases of the operation is conducted.	
			3. Company receives a Peacekeeping Intelligence Estimate	
			delivered by higher command, to support the Company's	
ı			planning for the offensive task. Ref.: UNMPKI HB 9.10	-
			4. QRF Company Commander conduct a detailed Mission	
			Analysis and identify Sector and Force Commander's intent;	
			Specified, implied and mission essential tasks that must be	
			completed by the QRF Company; Limitations (constraints (must	
			do's), restraints (must not do's)); Available assets; Risks (to	
			mission).	
			5. The Company conducts an analysis of key factors regarding	
			Time, Space and Forces (own and threat actors) and identifies	
			key operational timings; key and decisive terrain features and	
			effects that need to achieve in certain areas/ locations;	
			additional forces or specific capabilities required; additional	
	T 15.1.2	The plan of the Common vie	Information Requirements (IR).	
	1 15.1.2	The plan of the Company is		
		based on important planning considerations.	1. The Company has identified coordination requirements (with Host Nation security forces, if applicable) for the conduct of the	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.6.3 &	offensive task.	
		Annex H	2. The Company has identified liaison requirements with	
		Aillicx II	humanitarian actors to ensure support to affected civilian	
			population groups.	
			3. The Company has considered UN ROEs (task specific)	
			including the need to limit damage to civilian property and life,	
			restrictions on employment of certain weapons, ammunition	
			and on movement in certain areas.	
			4. The Company has considered the need to prepare for IDP	
			movement and the creation of humanitarian corridors.	
			5. Communication, logistics arrangements are considered in the	
			plan.	
			6. Force Protection and Security considerations are based on	
			the threat and vulnerability assessment of the Higher	

			Command.	
	T 15.1.3	The Company has prepared	Standard Met	
		an effective plan for the	1. The plan outlines why, when, where and by whom the	
		conduct of offensive	offensive operation will be conducted.	
		operations. Ref.: UNIBAM	2. The plan identifies the location of the Assembly Area (AA),	
		2.7.6.3 & Annex H	Fire Base, Approaches & release points, Location of blocks,	
			Location of the Reserve, Location of the HQs/ Forward	
			Command Post and the objectives. (Comment: Graphical	
			overlay of the plan should be available.)	
			3. The plan graphically lays out deconfliction and battlespace	
			management by identifying coordination lines (e.g. Forward line	
			of own troops (FLOT), borders), Fire support coordination lines,	
			target and engagement areas, reporting lines, etc. (Comment:	
			Graphical overlay of the plan should be available incl. a fire	
			support overlay (if not included in the plan).)	
			4. The critical timings and control measures for the conduct of	
			the operation are defined in the plan.	
			5. The plan includes a task organization and clearly defined	
			tasks for Security Force, Main Force, Reserve, Combat Support	
			elements and Service support elements.	
			6. The potential reaction of the civilian population envisaged	
			incl. coordinated humanitarian corridors and other measures	
			are reflected in the plan.	
			7. The plan incorporates the elements of surprise and flexibility.	
			8. Contingencies to mitigate identified risks are covered in the	
			plan through be prepared to (BPT) tasks.	
	T 15.1.4	The Company has	Standard Met	
		completed preparations	1. All elements of force are assembled 24 to 48 hrs before	
			moving to the Assembly Area (AA).	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.6.3 &	2. All task based sub-groups are equipped as per requirement.	
		Annex H	3. Rehearsals are conducted with all attached and supporting	
			elements.	
			4. Latest intelligence picture on the objective is continuously	
			(permanent surveillance/ reconnaissance maintained) updated.	
			5. Dialogue is maintained with threat actors supported by host	
			nation authorities and UN civil offices (especially Civil Affairs).	
			6. Final coordination is conducted with all elements	
			participating in operation to include air and artillery support,	
			reinforcing units, ISR support, engineers including CIED teams,	
			medical elements, logistics support elements based on	
			developed supporting plans. (Comment: E.g. Fire support plan,	
			engineer support plan, resupply plan, CASEVAC plan,	
			communications plan etc.)	
T 15.2				
Conduct of				
Task	T 15.2.1		Standard Met	
		established. Ref.: UNIBAM	1. Location is secure and within striking distance of the	
		2.7.6.4 & Annex H	objective. (Comment: Distance depends on physical terrain,	
			form of attack (mounted/dismounted)).	
			2. AA provides multiple approach to the objective.	
			3. AA location can be easily supplied from nearest UN Base.	
			4. AA includes an earmarked Helipad location in close vicinity.	
			5. AA has enough space to tactically accommodate assaulting	

			force including equipment and vehicles not required for the	
			assault.	
			6. AA cannot be observed from the objective and is out of	
			range of threat actors support weapons.	
			7. AA facilitates the conduct of a final confirmatory recce.	
	T 15.2.2	The element executes a	Standard Met	
		well-coordinated assault.	1. Assault force deploys unobserved (e.g. in hours of darkness)	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.6.4 &	and attacks from a tactical advantageous position.	
		Annex H	2. All units/ sub-units have integral fire support elements.	
			3. The Fire Base is sited and in position early enough to support	
			all phases of the attack.	
			Arrangements for heavy fire support from mechanized	
			elements/ indirect fire platforms/ helicopter effort are in place	
			to suppressed threat actors. (Comment: Required, if threat	
			actors are heavily fortified.)	
			5. Officer in lead of the assault force uses de-centralized	
			command (delegation of authorities to sub-element leaders to	
			coordinate the assault while maintaining full control.	
			(Comment: In attack it is important that commanding officer	
			·	
			remains close to the assault force to guide and lead his troops.	
			It is recommended that the deputy commanding officer	
			commands the Fire Base.)	
			6. The proper assault technique is selected and adjusted based	
			on the physical terrain and the reaction of threat actors.	
			7. Momentum of the attack is maintained at all times to	
			prevent recovery of threat actors (esp. the launch of a	
			counterattack).	
	T 15.2.3	Timely reorganization at	Standard Met	
		the objective area. Ref.:	1. Sustainment units and capabilities are placed forward to	
		UNIBAM 2.7.6.4 & Annex H	Ishorten supply lines, to ensure uninterrupted support to	
			maneuver units.	
			2. Immediate replenishment of all classes of supply.	
			3. Assault elements are consolidated around objective area and	
			prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains.	
			prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains.	
			prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks.	
			prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation.	
T 15.3			prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to	
T 15.3 After Action	Т 15.3.1	Conduct of de-briefing and	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance.	
	T 15.3.1	Conduct of de-briefing and follow up actions.	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance.	
	T 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force	
	Т 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing.	
	T 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force	
	T 15.3.1	_	4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed.	
	T 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded	
	T 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded and shared with HQs.	
	Т 15.3.1	_	4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded and shared with HQs. 4. Commanding officer of the attack force identifies required	
	T 15.3.1	_	4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded and shared with HQs. 4. Commanding officer of the attack force identifies required adjustments in TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP	
	T 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded and shared with HQs. 4. Commanding officer of the attack force identifies required adjustments in TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP with the HQs Operations (S3) staff.	
	T 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded and shared with HQs. 4. Commanding officer of the attack force identifies required adjustments in TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP with the HQs Operations (S3) staff. 5. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to	
	T 15.3.1	_	Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded and shared with HQs. 4. Commanding officer of the attack force identifies required adjustments in TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP with the HQs Operations (S3) staff. 5. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to update the Situational Awareness (SA) of the higher HQ.	
	T 15.3.1	_	prepared to continue to repel counter attacks and exploit gains. 4. Attack force reorganizes and prepares for follow on tasks. 5. Attack force initiates/ conducts casualty evacuation. 6. Attack force prepares hand over of detained threat actors to local authorities in accordance with mission specific guidance. Standard Met 1. All members (subordinated leaders) of the attack force including supporting actors conduct a de-briefing. 2. Observations during the conduct of the task are collected and discussed. 3. Best practices and Lessons Learned are identified, recorded and shared with HQs. 4. Commanding officer of the attack force identifies required adjustments in TTPs and shares for amendment of the unit SOP with the HQs Operations (S3) staff. 5. Detailed information on hostile threat actors is provided to	

UN QRF Company Task 15: CONDUCT OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS (Overall Assessment):

Observation & Recommendations

UN QRF Company – Tasks UN QRF Company Task 16: ASSURE PROTECTION OF CIVILIANS

Description: The Unit must successfully protect civilians in its AOR through dialogue & engagement, providing physical protection whenever and wherever necessary, and established a protective environment in coordination with UN mission and non-mission partners. POC is the legal responsibility of the host government. but remains a critically important task, sometimes specified, always implied, in all peacekeeping missions. Conditions: The unit must be abreast with all conditions found in the Mission Mandate, Rules of Engagement (ROE), CONOPS and SUR.

Ref: UNIBAM Chapter 2.4.2.6 and 2.7.7

	1 -	16: ASSURE PROTECTION OF CIVILIAN		
Sub-Task		Standards	Indicators	Sco
	Number			
Т 16.1				
Planning and				
Preparation	Т 16.1.1	The Company has identified POC	Standard Met	
		related threats and risks within the	1. The Company has identified specific population	
		Area of Operations. Ref.: UNPOC HB	groups / civilians at risk in their AO.	-
		2020, 8.2	2. The Company has identified the locations of	
			specific population groups/civilians at risk and	
			destination (if moving) in their AO.	
			3. The Company has identified all sources of	
			violence/ types of (armed) threat actors against	
			civilians in its AO. (Comment: Company considered Non-state armed groups, host state defence and	
			security forces, other state actors, foreign state	
			security forces, other state actors, foreign state security forces, regional forces; intercommunal	
			violence, organized crime and criminal groups.)	
			4. The Company has identified detailed threats	
			against civilians in its AO. (Comment: Company	
			considered direct and indiscriminate attacks;	
			attempts to kill, torture, maim, rape or sexually	
			exploit, forcibly displace, starve, abduct, arbitrarily	
			detain, kidnap, traffic persons; recruitment and use	
			of children by armed forces and groups; presence of	
			explosive ordnance including mines, improvised	
			explosive devices.)	
			5. The Company has determined the modus	
			operandi, capacity, motive and intent of threat	
			actors of actual and potential perpetrators of	
			violence in the AO.	
			6. The Company has assessed and considered	
			possible threats for civilians caused by own actions.	
			(Comment: This could include possible harm to	
			civilians caused by military operations, presence/	
			partnerships or reprisals by threat actors for	
			engaging with the UN military component.)	
			7. The Company has assessed the level of risk faced	
			by the civilian population for each threat and	
			depicted this in a risk analysis matrix. (Comment:	
			This is an assessment of the likelihood of each	
			identified threat occurring and the actual or	
			potential impact of that threat on the civilian	
			population.)	

T 16.2				
Conduct of				
	T 16.2.1	The Company facilitates engagement	Standard Met	
		and dialogue with mission and non-	1. The Company facilitates meetings with non-	
		mission POC interlocutors,	mission POC interlocutors, such as NGOs, local and	
		perpetrators and the local population.	international organizations and host nation security	
		Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.7.3 (Comment: see	forces to exchange information pertinent to POC	
		F9 Engagement/ CIMIC for details on	tasks.	
		the Engagement Plan.)	2. The Company engages and influences host nation	
		,	security forces to conduct POC (tasks).	
			3. The Company participates and supports meetings	
			with UN mission POC interlocutors to develop a	
			coordinated 'whole of mission' (integrated)	
			approach to planning and preparation.	
			4. The Company deploys an engagement platoon to	
			encourage conflict resolution and dialogue with	
			perpetrators and potential perpetrators.	
			5. (Joint) patrols are conducted by the unit which	
			include direct engagement with local populations,	
			civilian authorities and other relevant actors in its	
			area of operations, while ensuring that engagement	
			does not expose civilians to risk.	
			6. The Company organizes and conducts frequent	
			meetings with the communities, including separate	
			meetings with women, youth and different ethnic	
			and religious groups and keeps records. Whenever	
			possible, this is carried out by Engagement Platoon	
			members with community liaison assistants present.	
			7. Female military personnel who can enhance the	
			reach to women and girls to ascertain threats, risks	
			and vulnerabilities are deployed especially in areas	
			where Conflict Related Sexual Violence (CRSV) is	
			taking place.	
	T 16.2.2	The Company conducts operations to	Standard Met	
	1 10.2.2	prevent and pre-empt attacks against	The Company identifies potential threats and	
		civilians. Ref.: UNIBAM Annex H Task	vulnerabilities to the local civilian population	
		16	through analysis of the collected (acquired)	
			information.	
			Information: Information received from civilians, community	
			liaison assistants, JMAC, other civilian sections and	
			humanitarian actors, is included in threat	
			assessment and response planning.	
			3. The Company adopts a credible and proactive	
			presence, posture and profile (PPP) in potential	
			threat areas to deter threat actor action against	
			civilians.	
			4. The Company ensures increased presence in	
			areas under greatest threat (e.g. through mobile and	
			static operations, advocacy and key leader	
			engagement, confidence-building measures or	
			interaction with government authorities) to prevent	
			and deter potential threats to civilians.	
			5. The Company informs higher headquarters	
			and/or civilian counterparts of any indications on	

	•		
		increased threats to civilians (including on	
		information that could inform civilian-led	
		approaches/actions).	
		6. The unit develops and rehearses contingency	
		plans to respond to threats to civilians (including	
		through tabletop and other exercises).	
T 16.2.3	The Company establishes security	Standard Met	
	conditions that will facilitate the work	1. The Company facilitates the delivery of	
		humanitarian assistance to communities in need by	
	2.7.7.4	e.g. providing convoy escorts to humanitarian actors	
		in line with mission SOPs.	
		2. The Company establishes Observation Posts and	
		Checkpoints, and frequent, proactive patrolling	
		along supply routes to create secure conditions for	
		humanitarian actors.	
		3. The Company provides active protection to UN	
		components operating in the field depending on	
		threat level.	
		4. Processes are established for information sharing	
		and coordination on POC threats with local and	
		international organizations (where appropriate).	
		5. The Company supports deployments and	
		protection of human rights staff and other civilian	
		components.	
T 16.2.4	The Company supports efforts to	Standard Met	
	provide protection of communities.	1. The Company considers possible scenarios of	
	Ref.: UNPOC HB 15.3	community tensions and further violence among the	
		protected civilian population with special	
		considerations for the protection of ethnic, religious	
		or other minorities.	
		2. The Company informs higher HQs and requests	
		additional support, possibly through a Joint Protection Team, to identify and assist with	
		collective or individual protection and	
		recommendations for the protection needs of a	
		particular site.	
		3. The Company supports/requests the	
		establishment of Community Alert Networks and	
		Community Protection Plans for identified	
		communities at risk.	
		4. The Company engages with the Protection Cluster	=
		members for the provision of further protection and	
		humanitarian assistance in the event civilians	
		continue to seek physical protection on or near the	
		base for an extended period.	
		5. The Company conducts patrols to facilitate	
		civilians to gather firewood, water or food. Such	
		patrols and their timing should be consulted with the	
		community.	
		6. The Company establishes alternative safe sites in	
		coordination with relevant authorities and in	
		consultation with humanitarian actors and the	
		protected community. (Comment: Consultations	
	•		

			with communities close to whom the releastion is
			with communities close to where the relocation is
			envisaged are also important to ensure acceptance.
			Access to these areas should be safe and perceived
			to be safe by the community.)
	T 16.2.5	The Company conducts immediate	Standard Met
		escalatory response against actors	1. The Company responds quickly, proactively and
		causing physical violence/coercion to	appropriately (within ROE) to credible alerts of
		civilians. Ref.: UNIBAM 2.7.7.4	imminent threats of violence against civilians
			(whether with or without resorting to use of force).
			2. The Company uses robust force inter-positioning
			between (armed) actors and civilians to prevent
			further harm to civilians.
			3. The Company undertakes direct military action if
			armed groups are engaged in physical violence
			against civilians.
			4. A Quick Reaction Force/Reserve is quickly moved
			(may involve aerial insertion) to the incident site.
			5. The deployment/ reaction is based on planned
			and rehearsed contingency plans which have been coordinated with other mission counterparts.
			·
			6. The Company gradually increases the use of force
			in line with mission specific ROEs.
			7. The Company keeps higher HQs (Sector/Force
			HQs) informed on their response.
	T 16.2.6	The Company supports consolidation	Standard Met
		efforts of the Mission.	The Company assists in providing immediate
			medical care and humanitarian support as part of
			whole of Mission approach.
			2. The Company assists civilian experts in conducting
			HR investigations and promoting accountability of
			host nation security forces.
			3. The Company is prepared to conduct evacuation
			operations.
			4. The Company supports civilian led approaches
			like Security Sector Reform through training and
			capacity building of host nation security forces (if
			tasked by higher HQs).
			5. The Company facilitates DDR projects of the
			Mission within its Area of Operations (if tasked by
			higher HQs).
T 16.3			3 1,
After Action			
	T 16.3.1	The Company supports local After-	Standard Met
		Action Reviews on POC. Ref.: UNPOC	Monitors and regularly reports about security
		HB 11.4.7	situation and threat assessments in the Area of
			Operations.
			2. The Company participates at local integrated
			After-Action Reviews (AAR).
			The Company contributes to integrated AAR
			reports.
			4. The Company uses After Action Reviews to
			validate and if necessary, amend own operations
			and developed contingency plans.
			and developed contingency plans.

		5. The Company amends if necessary own tactics, techniques and procedures (TTPs).
		6. The Company shares TTPs, Lessons Learned and
		Best Practices with trainers in the own capital to
		facilitate the preparation of the incoming
		contingent.
UN ORF Co	mpany Task 16: A	ASSURE PROTECTION OF CIVILIANS (Overall Assessment):
on Qili co	,	
on qui co	, , , , ,	
	n & Recommend	